

DTRACK3 User's Guide

ARTTRACK, TRACKPACK, SMARTTRACK & DTRACK

Version 3.2.0 May 2023 © 2023 Advanced Realtime Tracking GmbH & Co. KG Contents are subject to change without notice

Trademarks

The following overview shows the registered trademarks of Advanced Realtime Tracking GmbH & Co. KG:

trademarks	illustrated as	in Germany	in the EU	in the U.S.
A.R.T.®	ART	×		
ART [®]	ART	×	×	×
ARTtrack [®]	ARTTRACK	×	×	×
DTrack [®]	DTRACK3	×		
smARTtrack [®]	SMARTTRACK	×		×
Advanced Realtime Tracking		×	×	×
Advanced Realtime Tracking		×	×	×

Microsoft[®] and Windows[®] are trademarks registered in the United States and other countries by the Microsoft Corporation.

The company names and product names written in this manual are trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective companies.

Warranty regarding further use of open source software

Advanced Realtime Tracking GmbH & Co. KG (denoted as *ART*) provides no warranty for the open source software programs contained in this product, if such programs are used in any manner other than the program execution intended by *ART*. The licenses define the warranty, if any, from the authors or licensors of the open source software. *ART* specifically disclaims any warranties for defects caused by altering any open source software program or the product's configuration. You have no warranty claims against *ART* in the event that the open source software infringes the intellectual property rights of a third party. Technical support, if any, will only be provided for unmodified software. The full license text can be obtained from *ART* directly.

Disclaimer

In no event shall Advanced Realtime Tracking GmbH & Co. KG be liable for any incidental, indirect, or consequential damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business profits, business interruption, loss of business information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of the use of or inability to use the software or hardware.

©1999 - 2023 by Advanced Realtime Tracking GmbH & Co. KG



Advanced Realtime Tracking

Advanced Realtime Tracking GmbH & Co. KG Am Öferl 6 82362 Weilheim i. OB Germany ☎ +49 (0)881-92530-00 ☞ +49 (0)881-92530-01 ♀ http://ar-tracking.com

What's new in version 3.2.0?

The following new features are available in *DTRACK3* version v3.2.0:

- Support of up to 80 cameras
- Changed licensing scheme for bodies
- Updated body administration and simpler use of Target Library for Standard Bodies and Flysticks

What's new in version 3.1.3?

The following new features are available in *DTRACK3* version v3.1.3:

- Increased number of output channels
- All available HMD targets in target library
- Simplified camera licensing for Cascaded Systems
- Output of system status data via ethernet

What's new in version 3.1.2?

The following new features are available in *DTRACK3* version v3.1.2:

- Support of SMARTTRACK3/M
- Approx. 30% increased tracking range for ARTTRACK6/M

What's new in version 3.1.1?

The following new features are available in *DTRACK3* version v3.1.1:

- Support of camera ARTTRACK6/M for Active Markers
- Support of *Flystick2+* with feedback capabilities
- Easier configuration of stateless firewalls (UDP sending port 50107)
- Early warning for expiring licenses
- Check of DTRACK3-valid license code before upgrading from DTrack2

What's new in version 3.1.0?

The following new features are available in *DTRACK3* version v3.1.0:

• Support of camera ARTTRACK6/M

- Tracking with reference target
- Change of licensing *DTRACK3* upgrades
- Output of 6DOF and 3DOF covariances via ethernet
- Adjustment of camera threshold and exposure time
- Time synchronisation using PTP (IEEE1588-2008)
- Optional login with password to DTRACK3 frontend

What's new in version 3.0.2?

The following new features are available in DTRACK3 version v3.0.2:

- Support of ART Controller/M
- Adjustment of DTRACK3 for high resolution monitors

What's new in version 3.0.1?

The following new features are available in *DTRACK3* version v3.0.1:

• New 'Service' dialog

What's new in version 3.0.0?

The following new features are available in *DTRACK3* version v3.0.0:

- Support of SMARTTRACK3 including Cascaded System capability
- Support of up to 70 targets
- Improved target catching algorithm
- New menu structure
- Dark user interface scheme
- Extended licensing models (refer to table 7.2 on page 60)
- Re-positioning of room coordinate system without wand calibration

Contents

	Terms and definitions	1
1	Safety 1 1.1 Symbols and their meaning 1 1.2 Warnings 1 1.2.1 Installation 1 1.2.2 Mounting 1 1.2.3 Operation 1 1.2.4 Maintenance 1 1.2.5 Disposal & Recycling 1	4 4 5 6
2	General Information12.1 Cleaning of the equipment12.2 Maintenance and service12.3 Disposal and recycling of equipment12.4 Disposal and recycling of batteries22.5 Warranty22.6 Liability2	9 9 9 21 22
3	Introduction to tracking 2	24
4	Installing the DTRACK3 software24.1Installation under Microsoft Windows24.2Installation under Linux24.3Software update2	27 27 29
5	Connecting to the controller 3 5.1 Start DTRACK3 frontend software 3 5.1.1 DTRACK3 command line parameters 3 5.1.2 Controller selection 3 5.1.3 Setting a static IP address 3 5.2 Wake On LAN 3 5.3 Configuring your controller's network address without network access 3 5.3.1 Password reset and delete without DTRACK3 frontend 3 5.3.2 Information retrieval without DTRACK3 frontend 3	31 32 33 35 35 36 38 39
6	Menu Overview 4 6.1 GUI overview 4 6.2 Toolbar 4	10 12 13

	6.3	Docking Displays	45
		6.3.1 Monitor 2DOF display	45
		6.3.1.1 Monitor 2DOF display elements	47
		6.3.1.2 <i>Monitor 2DOF display</i> context menu	48
		6.3.2 Static reflex suppression	49
		6.3.3 Data Display	51
		6.3.3.1 6DOF measurement results	51
		6.3.3.2 3DOF measurement results	53
		6.3.4 Flystick display	53
		6.3.5 Fingertracking display	54
		6.3.6 Measurement Tool display	55
		6.3.7 Event display	55
7	Men	nu DTRACK3 - Basic Configuration	57
	/.1	Password	5/
	7.2		59
		7.2.1 Entering a license code	59
		7.2.2 License model	60
		7.2.2.1 License Expiration	61
		7.2.2.2 Update & Upgrade Licenses	62
	7.3		62
		7.3.1 Managing configurations	62
		7.3.1.1 Editing configurations	63
		7.3.1.2 Creating a new configuration	63
		7.3.1.3 Locking configurations	64
		7.3.2 Backup Configurations	64
		7.3.3 Restore Configurations	65
	7.4	Start/Stop	66
	7.5	Controller standby	66
	7.6	Controller reboot	66
	7.7	Quit	66
Q	Mon	Nu Hardwara - Hardwara configuration	68
0		Soarah hardwara	60
	0.1 Q 2	Cascaded System Settings	60
	0.2 0.2		09 71
	0.3		/ I 71
		8.2.0.2 Individual compretable	75
		0.0.2 Individual camera Cattinga	70
	0 1	Supposed Settings	70
	0.4		/0
	0 5		8U 04
	0.0 0.0		Ö I
	0.6		02 00
			83
		8.6.1.1 Connecting the wireless transceivers	83
		8.6.1.2 Configuring the wireless transceivers	83

			8.6.1.3 Connecting the wireless inertial sensors	85
			8.6.1.4 Configuring the wireless inertial sensors	86
			8.6.1.5 Calibration of custom wireless hybrid targets	88
		8.6.2	Wired hybrid targets	88
			8.6.2.1 Connecting the wired inertial sensor	89
			8.6.2.2 Assigning the wired inertial sensor	91
			8.6.2.3 Hybrid Body Calibration	92
			8.6.2.4 Inertial Sensor Calibration	94
			8.6.2.5 Selecting the pulse generating source	95
	87	Netwo	irk	96
	8.8	Time		98
	0.0	1.1.10		00
9	Men	u Trac	king - Tracking Configuration	100
	9.1	Room	Calibration	100
		9.1.1	Pre-defined room calibration sets	100
			9.1.1.1 Expert settings	101
		9.1.2	Coordinate System	102
		9.1.3	Room Calibration Progress	103
		9.1.4	Room Calibration Results	103
		9.1.5	Room re-calibration	104
		9.1.6	Show Details	106
		9.1.7	Transfer of room calibration data	106
		9.1.8	Room Calibration - SMARTTRACK2/3/M	107
	9.2	Room	adjustment	108
		9.2.1	Room adjustment - Coarse	108
		9.2.2	Room adjustment - Fine	108
			9.2.2.1 Graphical display	109
			9.2.2.2 Manually transforming the coordinate system	110
			9.2.2.3 Adjust to angle tool	111
			9.2.2.4 Adjust based on reference points	111
	9.3	Sinale	Markers	114
	9.4	Body	administration	115
	••••	9.4.1	Automatic Recognition via Target Library	117
		•••••	9.4.1.1 Identification of Motion Capture targets without Inertial sen-	
			sors	119
		9.4.2	Direct Selection via Target Library	119
		9.4.3	Custom Body Calibration	120
		9.4.4	Reference body	121
		9.4.5	Calibration status	121
		9.4.6	Filtering options for 6DOF tracking data	122
		00	9.4.6.1 Filter Settings	122
	9.5	Custo	m Body Calibration	125
	2.0	9.5.1	Selecting the body type	126
		9.5.2	Selecting the coordinate system for 6DOF targets	127
		5.0.E	9.5.2.1 Body calibration setting due to body	127
			9.5.2.2 Body calibration setting due to room	128
				0

9.5.3 Selecting the coordinate system for 5DOF targets 128 9.5.3.1 Coordinate system setting for type 'SDOF' and 'SDOF (cylinder)' 128 9.5.3.2 Coordinate system setting for type '2x 5DOF (cylinder)' 129 9.5.4 Body calibration progress 129 9.5.5 Body calibration result 130 9.5.6 Calibration files 131 9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 132 9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file 132 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 134 9.6.8 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 FlystickConfiguration 139 9.7.2 FlystickConfiguration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Configuration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Configuration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Configuration 141 9.7.4 Flystick Configuration 140 9.7.5 F			9.5.2.3 Body calibration setting due to room (zero in marker)	128
9.5.3.1 Coordinate system setting for type '5DOF' and '5DOF (cylin- der)' 128 9.5.3.2 Coordinate system setting for type '2x 5DOF (cylinder)' 129 9.5.4 Body calibration progress 129 9.5.5 Body calibration result 130 9.5.5.1 Show Details 130 9.5.6 Calibration result 130 9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file 132 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body recalibration 133 9.5.6 Body Adjustment 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Calibration via Target Library		9.5.3	Selecting the coordinate system for 5DOF targets	128
der)* 128 9.5.3.2 Coordinate system setting for type '2x 5DOF (cylinder)* 129 9.5.4 Body calibration progress 129 9.5.5 Body calibration progress 129 9.5.5 Body calibration progress 130 9.5.5.1 Show Details 130 9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file 132 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.6 Body adjustment 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7.3 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Calibration 141 9.8.1 Fingertracking Setting			9.5.3.1 Coordinate system setting for type '5DOF' and '5DOF (cylin-	
9.5.3.2 Coordinate system setting for type '2x 5DOF (cylinder)' 129 9.5.4 Body calibration progress 129 9.5.5 Body calibration result 130 9.5.6 Calibration files 131 9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file 132 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7.3 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Collipation 140 9.7.4 Flystick Collipation 140 9.7.5 Flystick Oliput settings 141 9.8.1 Yaniagh hand geometries 142 9.8.1 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.1 Fingertracking Body calibration process 149			der)'	128
9.5.4 Body calibration progress 129 9.5.5 Body calibration result 130 9.5.5.1 Show Details 130 9.5.6 Calibration result 131 9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body recalibration 133 9.6.8 Body adjustment 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Output settings 141 9.7.6 Fingertracking 140 9.7.7 Flystick Output settings 141 9.7.8 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracki			9.5.3.2 Coordinate system setting for type '2x 5DOF (cylinder)'	129
9.5.5 Body calibration result 130 9.5.5.1 Show Details 130 9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.6 Body re-calibration 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Collibration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Collibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Colibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.6 Flystick Display 140 9.7.7 Flystick Display 140 9.7.8 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.1 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.2 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.4 Fingertrackin		9.5.4	Body calibration progress	129
9.5.5.1 Show Details 130 9.5.6 Calibration files 131 9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file 132 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.5.7 Body adjustment 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Calibration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 141 9.8.1 Anaging hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration roustom 147 9.8.4 Fin		9.5.5	Body calibration result	130
9.5.6 Calibration files 131 9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file 132 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.6 Body Adjustment 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.3 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.4 Flystick Display 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.6 Flystick Display 140 9.7.7 Flystick Display 140 9.7.8 Fingertracking 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 141 9.8.1 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.1 Panaling hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration process </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>9.5.5.1 Show Details</td> <td>130</td>			9.5.5.1 Show Details	130
9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file 131 9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file 132 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.6 Body adjustment 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7.4 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Calibration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.6 Flystick Display 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.1.3 Malaging hand geometry calibration 144 9.8.4.2 Fingertra		9.5.6	Calibration files	131
9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file 132 9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.6 Body adjustment 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.6 Flystick Display 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Panaiging hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometry calibration 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Singertracking			9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file	131
9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones 133 9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.6.8 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Calibration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1 Awaige daibration via Target Library 144 9.8.1 Managing hand geometry calibration 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Body calibration Display 144 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.4			9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file	132
9.5.7 Body re-calibration 133 9.6 Body adjustment 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.1 Panaging hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration or custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.6 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.7 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones</td><td>133</td></t<>			9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones	133
9.6 Body adjustment 134 9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Calibration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.6 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1 Managing hand geometries 144 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process		9.5.7	Body re-calibration	133
9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View 134 9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration process 144 9.8.4 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.4 Ringertracking	9.6	Body a	adjustment	134
9.6.2 Changing the body geometry 136 9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Calibration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1 Managing hand geometry calibration 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 149 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Ass		9.6.1	Body Adjustment - Graphic View	134
9.7 Flystick 138 9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.5 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.4.2 S Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Dutput settings 153<		9.6.2	Changing the body geometry	136
9.7.1 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.2 Flystick Configuration 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8 Fingertracking 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration rocestom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154	9.7	Flystic	k	138
9.7.2 Flystick2+ Feedback 139 9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8 Fingertracking 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.7 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 <t< td=""><td>•••</td><td>9.7.1</td><td>Flystick Configuration</td><td>139</td></t<>	•••	9.7.1	Flystick Configuration	139
9.7.3 Flystick Calibration 140 9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8 Fingertracking 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.7 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool Calibration 15		9.7.2	Flystick2+ Feedback	139
9.7.4 Flystick Output settings 140 9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8 Fingertracking 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Fingert Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.7 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Body Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.3 Measurement Tool Display		9.7.3	Flystick Calibration	140
9.7.5 Flystick Display 140 9.8 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 156 9.9.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10		9.7.4	Flystick Output settings	140
9.8 Fingertracking 140 9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Inder geometry calibration 148 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.0.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Disp		9.7.5	Flystick Display	140
9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings 141 9.8.1.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.4 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9.0.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157	98	Finger	tracking	140
9.8.1.1 Available hand geometries 142 9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 156 9.9.1 Measurement Tool Body Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings<	0.0	9.8.1	Fingertracking Settings	141
9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries 142 9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 149 9.8.4 Fingertracking finger tip sequences 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 156 9.9.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings		••••	9.8.1.1 Available hand geometries	142
9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library 144 9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 149 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 149 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.0.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Ou			9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries	142
9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom 147 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.0.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 <td></td> <td>9.8.2</td> <td>Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library</td> <td>144</td>		9.8.2	Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library	144
9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration 148 9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process 149 9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output settings 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 158		9.8.3	Fingertracking Body calibration Custom	147
9.8.4.1Hand geometry calibration process1499.8.4.25 Finger Simulation1519.8.4.3Resetting finger tip sequence1519.8.5Fingertracking Tactile Assignment1519.8.6Fingertracking Tactile Test1529.8.7Fingertracking Output settings1539.8.8Fingertracking Display1539.8.9External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer1549.9Measurement Tool1569.9.1.1Reference bodies1569.9.2Measurement Tool Output settings1579.10Measurement Tool Display1579.11Output Settings1579.11Output Settings1579.11Output Settings1579.11Output Settings1579.11Output Settings1579.11Output Settings1579.11Output Settings158		9.8.4	Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration	148
9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation 151 9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 156 9.9.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157			9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process	149
9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence 151 9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment 151 9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157			9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation	151
9.8.5Fingertracking Tactile Assignment1519.8.6Fingertracking Tactile Test1529.8.7Fingertracking Output settings1539.8.8Fingertracking Display1539.8.9External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer1549.9Measurement Tool1549.9.0.1Reference bodies1569.9.1.1Measurement Tool Calibration1569.9.2Measurement Tool Output settings1579.10Measurement Tool Display1579.10Measurement Tool Tip Calibration1579.11Output Settings1579.11Output Settings1579.11Output Settings157			9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence	151
9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test 152 9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output settings 157		9.8.5	Fingertracking Tactile Assignment	151
9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings 153 9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157		9.8.6	Fingertracking Tactile Test	152
9.8.8 Fingertracking Display 153 9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration 157 9.11 Output Settings 157		9.8.7	Fingertracking Output settings	153
9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer 154 9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration 157 9.11 Output Settings 157		9.8.8	Fingertracking Display	153
9.9 Measurement Tool 154 9.9.0.1 Reference bodies 156 9.9.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Body Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157		9.8.9	External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer	154
9.9.0.1Reference bodies1569.9.1Measurement Tool Calibration1569.9.1.1Measurement Tool Body Calibration1569.9.2Measurement Tool Output settings1579.9.3Measurement Tool Display1579.10Measurement Tool Tip Calibration1579.11Output Settings1579.11Output Settings158	99	Measu	rement Tool	154
9.9.1 Measurement Tool Calibration 156 9.9.1 Measurement Tool Body Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 157	0.0	mease	9.9.0.1 Beference bodies	156
9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Body Calibration 156 9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration 157 9.11 Output Settings 157 9.11 Output Settings 158		991	Measurement Tool Calibration	156
9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings 157 9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display 157 9.10 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration 157 9.11 Output Settings 158		0.011	9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Body Calibration	156
9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display		9.92	Measurement Tool Output settings	157
9.10 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration		9.9.3	Measurement Tool Display	157
9.11 Output Settings	9.10	Measu	rement Tool Tip Calibration	157
	9.11	11 Output Settings		158
9 11 1 Act as router for tracking output 160		9.11.1	Act as router for tracking output	160

10 Menu View - Frontend configuration	162
11 Menu Tools 11.1 Measure Points	164 . 164
 12 Menu Help 12.1 What's this? 2.2 What's new? 2.3 Controller Update 12.3.1 Upgrading from earlier versions 12.4 Service 12.4.1 Export system information 12.5 DTRACK3 12.6 About Qt 13 Frequently asked questions (FAQ) 13.1 Backup 2 Cameras 3.3 Controller 3.4 DTRACK3 and shutter glasses 13.5 DTRACK3 13.6 Software DTRACK3 13.7 Calibration 13.8 Tracking 13.1 Measurement Tool 12.4 DTWACK3 and 2D TVC 	 166 166 167 170 171 171 172 173 174 174 174 175 176 176 176 177 181 185 186 188 190 190 100
13.14Radio transceivers used in <i>ART</i> products	. 191 192
List of Figures	. 192 194
List of Tables	198
Index	200

Terms and definitions

term	definition
3DOF	three degrees of freedom (i.e. only position)
6DOF	six degrees of freedom (i.e. position and orientation)
5DOF	five degrees of freedom (i.e. one degree less in orientation)
hase	imaginary connecting line between two cameras (e.g. the two
	integrated cameras inside the <i>SMARTTRACK2/3/M</i>)
ART Controller	controller for rackmounting, calculates tracking data and gener- ates the data output stream (compatible to <i>ARTTRACK2</i> , <i>ART-</i> <i>TRACK3</i> , <i>ARTTRACK5</i> , <i>ARTTRACK5/C</i> , <i>ARTTRACK6/M</i> , <i>TRACKPACK/E</i>)
ART Controller/M	compact size controller, calculates tracking data and generates the data output stream (compatible to <i>ARTTRACK2</i> , <i>ART-TRACK3</i> , <i>ARTTRACK5</i> , <i>ARTTRACK5/C</i> , <i>ARTTRACK6/M</i> , <i>TRACKPACK/E</i>)
ARTTRACK Controller (discontin-	calculates tracking data and generates the data output stream
ued)	(compatible to ARTTRACK1, ARTTRACK2, ARTTRACK3)
ARTTRACK2 (discontinued)	infrared camera
ARTTRACK3 (discontinued)	infrared camera
ARTTRACK5	infrared camera
ARTTRACK5/C	infrared camera dedicated for multi-sided projections
ARTTRACK6/M	infrared camera dedicated for compact environments or multi-
ARTTRACK6/M for Active Markers	flashless camera dedicated for use with active targets in com- pact environments or multi-sided projections
body calibration	teach the system the geometry of a rigid body
body, rigid body	rigid arrangement of multiple markers intended for 6DOF track- ing (see also "target")
calibration angle	belongs to the room calibration set and defines origin and orien- tation of the room coordinate system
ceiling suspension	equipment to mount an infrared camera or SMART- TRACK2/3/M to the ceiling
DTRACK3	5
backend software	software running on the ART Controller, ART Controller/M or SMARTTRACK2/3/M doing all pecessary calculations
frontend software	graphical user interface running on customer's computer to control the ART Controller, ART Controller/M or SMART- TRACK2/3/M
Field of View (FoV)	is the area of interest captured on the camera's image
finger thimble	a fixture for the finger tip to hold the active marker(s) (not avail- able for SMARTTRACK2/3/M)
Fingertracking (discontinued)	tracks the orientation of the hand and the position of the fingers (not available for SMARTTRACK2/3/M)
FINGERTRACKING2	tracks the orientation of the hand and the position of the fingers (not available for SMARTTRACK2/3/M)
FINGERTRACKING2 Tactile	tracks the orientation of the hand and the position of the fingers and provides Tactile Feedback
Flystick2/2+/3	wireless interaction device for virtual reality (VR) applications
Flystick feedback	vibrational or acoustic signal that can be triggered in a capable
- iyotton iccubaok	Flystick
hand geometry	describes the dimensions of your hand and fingers (not available for <i>SMARTTRACK2/3/M</i>)

term	definition
hybrid tracking	sensor fusion of optical and inertial data into one consolidated
inertial sensor	an inertial measurement unit simultaneously measures 9 phys- ical properties, i.e. angular rates, linear accelerations (unused) and magnetic field components (unused) along all 3 axes. This is achieved using solid state gyroscopes for measurement of roll, pitch and yaw and optical tracking for drift correction
infrared optical tracking	position measurement of bodies (subjects or objects) based upon infrared light and optical measurement procedures
license code (license key)	software key to unlock certain capabilities of the tracking system or <i>SMARTTRACK2/3/M</i>
marker	object either made of retro reflective material or LED for position tracking (3DOF)
Measurement Tool	a pointing device which allows to measure the position of the tool's tip with high accuracy
measurement volume modulated flash	defines the volume where optical tracking is possible infrared signal which is used for wireless synchronization
motion capture	track movements of a human body
matual binding	turbing reflections caused by the infrared flashes of another cam- era (or <i>SMARTTRACK3</i>)
prediction	predicts output for the specified time in the future to compensate tracking and rendering latency
Radio Transceiver	exchange data with <i>Flystick2/2+/3</i> (integrated in <i>SMART-TRACK2</i>)
RadioTransceiver2/3	uses USB port to exchange data with <i>Flystick2/2+/3</i> or <i>FIN-GERTRACKING2 Tactile</i>
room calibration	teach the system the position of each camera and define origin and orientation of the room coordinate system
room calibration set	consists of angle tool and wand
SMARTTRACK3	fully integrated stand-alone infrared optical tracking system with two cameras and integrated controller, calculates tracking data and generates the data output stream
SMARTTRACK3/M	compact version of SMARTTRACK3
syncgroup	cameras being in one syncgroup receive the sync signal at the same time. Syncgroups are distinguished by a short time delay between their sync signals in order to avoid mutual blinding. (not
	available for SMARTTRACK2)
Synccard	unit integrated in <i>SMARTTRACK2/3/M</i> which serves for syn- chronizing the cameras
Synccard2	board integrated in the ARTTRACK Controller (discontinued) which serves for synchronizing the cameras
Synccard3	board integrated in the ART Controller or ART Con- troller/M which serves for synchronizing the cameras
SynccardTP	board integrated in the TRACKPACK Controller (discontinued) which serves for synchronizing the cameras
Tactile Feedback	system for finger-based interactions in immersive virtual reality applications (wires touch the inside of the finger tips and provide an impression when they are shortened)
target	rigid arrangement of multiple markers intended for 6DOF track- ing (see also "rigid body")
tracking	position measurement of bodies that move in a defined space
TRACKPACK (discontinued) TRACKPACK/C (discontinued)	infrared camera infrared camera dedicated for multi-sided projections

term	definition
TRACKPACK/E	infrared camera
ued)	(compatible to <i>TRACKPACK</i> and <i>TRACKPACK/C</i>)
virtual point cloud	used for calculating the relative position of cameras or SMART -
wand	precalibrated stick carrying two markers. The wand belongs to the room calibration set and is used to generate a virtual point cloud and to scale the measurement volume

1 Safety

1.1 Symbols and their meaning

You can find the following symbols and signs on the equipment or in the manual:

i	Useful and important notes.
	Important notes, which may lead to system malfunction or to the loss of warranty by non-observance.
	Important safety warning to assure user's and operational safety. These warnings have to be observed, otherwise there is a po- tential risk for health and safety and damaging of the equipment resulting in loss of warranty and liability.
	Safety warning for infrared radiation. These warnings have to be observed, otherwise the user's eyes and sight are exposed to a potential hazard.

Table 1.1: Symbols and their meaning

1.2 Warnings



All warnings in this manual have to be observed for safe operation of the equipment.



ART explicitly denies any warranty and liability if the product is not operated according to this manual or any other authorised documentation (e.g. quick-guides) or not according to the specifications of the equipment.

1.2.1 Installation



The housing may <u>NOT</u> be damaged.

Do not install or use any equipment when it shows signs of damage (e.g. smoke, sparks, fire, smells, etc) or if parts of it show damaging.

Do not install or use any equipment when the power cord is damaged.



Insert batteries in the indicated polarity !



Some equipment employs connectors of proprietary design. Do not try to connect these to any other computer ports (e.g. COM port or LAN) !!!



Verify that voltage and frequency of your electrical grid comply with the appliance ratings of the equipment. The rating plates are found on the equipment's housing. (*ARTTRACK1* on the lower side of the housing; *ARTTRACK2* / *ARTTRACK3* and *SMARTTRACK2/3/M* on external power supply, all controllers on the rear side of the housing).



The equipment may only be powered from power sockets connected to earth/ground. If the grounding wire is defective the requirement of the safety and the electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) cannot be guaranteed. To check the function of the grounding wire ask your local electrician.



The power switch on the equipment does not separate the device from mains. The equipment must be disconnected from mains.

1.2.2 Mounting



Do not touch the front pane of the cameras. The acrylic pane and the lens have highly sensitive surfaces. Be careful to avoid permanent damages (e.g. scratches). Grab the cameras only on the housing.

 Shock and severe vibrations can permanently damage the internal calibration of the cameras. De-calibrated cameras have to be sent in for maintenance.

The power cord and plug should be accessible freely. The power socket should be close to the equipment.

Install the cables that the line of sight of the cameras or SMART-TRACK2/3/M is not obstructed.



- Eg

Do not drop the equipment.



Be sure that the cameras are firmly mounted using strong wall plugs / anchors and screws when mounting to walls or ceilings. Loosely mounted cameras may pose a serious hazard to health and safety.



Never unfasten screws that are not designed for mounting. All liability and warranty is void.



Use only accessories for mounting (screws, ceiling suspension) supplied by *ART*.



The ventilation holes of the equipment (particularly of *SMART-TRACK2*, *ARTTRACK2*, *ART Controller* and *ART Controller/M*) must not be covered. Ensure unblocked airflow at all times. The minimum distance between equipment and surrounding objects has to be larger than 3 cm.



Install a strain relief to all cables to avoid damage to the equipment.



Install the cables trip-proof (e.g. cable ducts or fixings). Inappropriate cabling may pose a serious hazard to health and safety.

1.2.3 Operation



Unplug the equipment from mains immediately in any case of damage ! Please contact *ART* service



Removable batteries must be removed before shipping equipment.



Batteries should be removed when equipment is not used for a longer period of time - Risk of damage !



Do not use non-rechargable batteries in rechargable equipment (e.g. *Flystick2*) - Risk of explosion !



Do not crush or puncture batteries and avoid impact that might result in damage, leakage or short-circuiting.



Use only original components and accessories from *ART* or authorized by *ART*. Using unauthorized components or accessories may damage the equipment, may cause malfunctioning and may compromise operational safety.



In case connectivity is provided using third party equipment please ensure compliance to all applicable standards regarding connectivity and power supply (see chapter A on page 192). Non-compliance may result in loss of conformity ! All warranty and liability is void.



Only peripheral devices which meet the safety requirements of UL 60950-1 (U.S. only) and EN / UL / IEC 62368-1 (EU, U.S., etc.) for SELV may be attached on Ethernet-, BNC- and the DC-circuit of the equipment.



Do not expose the equipment to high levels of humidity or condensing environments.



The equipment must not be operated in environments with intensive formation of dust.

The equipment must not be operated in environments with elevated temperatures above 40° C (100° F).



Do not use the equipment outdoors (i.e. outside of buildings or potentially moist / wet locations) !



Do not spill fluids over the equipment!



Do not insert objects into the equipment (e.g. ventilation openings) !

Do not change or modify the equipment in any way (e.g. mechanically, electrically). Non-compliance may result in loss of conformity ! All warranty and liability is void.



The cameras and *SMARTTRACK2/3/M* emit infrared light. Keep a distance of min. 20 cm when operating near cameras or *SMART-TRACK2/3/M*. All cameras and *SMARTTRACK2/3/M* are assigned to the Exempt Group according to IEC62471-1 and therefore pose no risk or hazard to the human eye or skin at this distance.

1.2.4 Maintenance



Only the housing of the cameras may be cleaned. Before cleaning shut down the system and disconnect the power cords.



Do not use any solvents, water or chemicals to clean the cameras!



Do not try to repair anything by yourself!



Danger High Voltage inside the equipment ! Do not open the equipment ! Risk of electric shock - even if the equipment is disconnected. Please contact *ART* service.



All warranty and liability is void when the equipment is opened.



In order to replace mains fuses (e.g. *ART Controller*) always unplug the power cord first. Risk of electric shock !



Risk of explosion if removable batteries are replaced by an incorrect type!

1.2.5 Disposal & Recycling



Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment (WEEE) should never be disposed of along with household waste.



Batteries should never be disposed of along with household waste.



Batteries or rechargeable batteries that are not permanently installed must be removed beforehand and disposed of separately.



To prevent fires due to short-circuits, tape battery terminals and/or place lithium-ion batteries in separate plastic bags.



Do not crush or puncture used batteries and avoid impact that might result in damage, leakage or short-circuiting.

2 General Information

2.1 Cleaning of the equipment



P

Use a dry, lint-free and antistatic cloth or tissue (e.g. lens-cleaning tissue for optical equipment).

Only the housing of the cameras may be cleaned. Before cleaning shut down the system and disconnect the power cords.



Do not use any solvents, water or chemicals to clean the cameras!

2.2 Maintenance and service

Routine maintenance of the equipment is recommended every three years. If you experience any problems please do not hesitate to contact our support.



Do not try to repair anything by yourself!

Danger High Voltage inside the equipment ! Do not open the equipment ! Risk of electric shock - even if the equipment is disconnected. Please contact *ART* service.

All warranty and liability is void when the equipment is opened.

2.3 Disposal and recycling of equipment

Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment (WEEE) may contain a complex mixture of materials and hazardous substances. If not managed properly and thus exposed, these can cause serious damage to the environment, wildlife, and human health. In addition, modern electronics contain rare and expensive resources, which can be recycled and re-used to contribute to the circular economy. By ensuring that you dispose of WEEE properly, you are helping to improve sustainable production and consumption, to increase resource efficiency and to preserve our natural resources and protect human health.

The symbol (crossed-out wheelie bin symbol according to Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment (WEEE) Directive 2012/19/EU, see figure 2.1 (a) or (b) on page 20) indicates

that the product should not be discarded as unsorted municipal waste but must be sent to separate collection facilities for recovery and recycling.



Figure 2.1: WEEE label

When your delivery address is outside of Germany, dispose of WEEE at your local waste facilities or recycling centers available by public waste management authorities only. Please consider that local regulations on the disposal of and recycling of electronic and electrical equipment may apply. Contact your local authority directly for more information.

For deliveries inside Germany only:

- End-users of WEEE are obliged to return the equipment or have it collected within the framework set up by *ART*.
- You are responsible for deleting personal or confidential data from the equipment to be disposed of. You can do this by resetting the device to its factory settings. Please refer to DTRACK3 User's Guide → Connecting to the controller → Configuring your controller's network address without network access for more details. ART is not liable for any data on your device. Before resetting your device, you should always back up any sensitive data.
- For further details regarding the WEEE directive, including how **ART** ensures the safe disposal of your electrical and electronic equipment, please refer to our website at https://ar-tracking.com/de/art-geraete-ruecknahmekonzept



Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment (WEEE) should never be disposed of along with household waste.

2.4 Disposal and recycling of batteries

Batteries are made from important resources, including lead, cadmium, zinc, lithium and mercury. Many of the components of these batteries and rechargeable batteries could be recycled, avoiding the exposure of hazardous substances to the environment. In addition, by recycling your used batteries using the collection and recycling schemes available you are contributing to protecting Earth's natural resources by providing valuable materials to products and production processes.

The symbol (crossed-out wheeled bin symbol according to Battery Directive 2006/66/EC, see figure 2.1 (b) on page 20) indicates that you are legally obliged to dispose of batteries or rechargeable batteries separately from unsorted municipal waste, i.e. that they must be disposed of separately from household waste. If batteries or rechargeable batteries contain Mercury (Hg), Cadmium (Cd) or Lead (Pb), they are marked with the chemical symbols of the metals (Hg, Cd, Pb) for which the limit value is exceeded.

- Pb = battery contains more than 0.004 mass percent Lead
- Cd = battery contains more than 0.002 mass percent Cadmium
- Hg = battery contains more than 0.0005 mass percent Mercury

When your delivery address is outside of Germany, dispose of used batteries at dedicated battery collection points or recycling centers available by public waste management authorities only. Please consider that local regulations on the disposal of and recycling of batteries may apply. Contact your local authority directly for more information.

For deliveries inside Germany only:

- End-users of batteries are obliged to recycle used batteries via dedicated battery collection points or recycling centers set up by public waste management authorities or via retailers directly. Addresses of suitable collection points and recycling facilities in your area can be obtained from your city or by contacting your local authorities.
- For further details regarding the Battery Directive, please refer to our website at https://ar-tracking.com/de/art-geraete-ruecknahmekonzept



Batteries should never be disposed of along with household waste.



Batteries or rechargeable batteries that are not permanently installed must be removed beforehand and disposed of separately.



To prevent fires due to short-circuits, tape battery terminals and/or place lithium-ion batteries in separate plastic bags.



Do not crush or puncture used batteries and avoid impact that might result in damage, leakage or short-circuiting.

2.5 Warranty

General Please refer to the terms & conditions on our website at https://ar-tracking.com/en/terms-agb

Hardware *ART* warrants the hardware to be free from defects in material and workmanship, design and manufacturing for the warranty period set forth in our terms & conditions (see website) after the time of delivery. The time of delivery is defined as the day when the end-user takes possession of the equipment. If *ART* or any third party authorized by *ART* installs the system, the time of delivery is the time of the first installation. If a defect arises during this warranty period, provided the instructions for returning the hardware are followed, *ART* will, to the extent permitted by law, initially either (i) repair or (ii) replace the hardware or any defective parts. All replaced parts and hardware shall become property of *ART*. This limited warranty applies only to hardware components that have been under ordinary and intended use and service being in their original, unmodified state and thus have not been subject to damage from external causes, alteration or unauthorized repair.

Software Software supplied is delivered on a tested "As Is" basis. *ART* explicitly does not warrant that the software is error (bug) free. If the user detects bugs and notifies *ART*, *ART* will provide a workaround or bug fix as soon as possible after successfully reproducing the error.

Warranty restrictions All warranty and liability is void, if the equipment

- is not operated according to this manual or any other authorized documentation (e.g. quick-guides),
- has not been used according to the specifications of the equipment,
- shows damages or signs of improper use,
- has been opened by the user or other non-authorized personnel (non-members of ART and third parties not authorized by ART),
- has been modified or tampered with by the user or other non-authorized personnel (non-members of *ART* and third parties not authorized by *ART*).

2.6 Liability

General Please refer to the terms & conditions on our website at https://ar-tracking.com/en/terms-agb

In no event shall **ART** be liable for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business profits, business

interruption, loss of business information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of the use of or inability to use the software or hardware.

Measurement results ART products are not authorized for use under any circumstance where human life might be at risk due to malfunction, measurement errors or interrupted operation of the system without written approval of a managing director of **ART**.

It is the user's sole responsibility to check the results of the measurement data and to protect any downstream system against malfunction, measurement errors or interrupted operation of the system. Under no circumstances shall **ART** be held liable for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business profits, business interruption, loss of business information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of malfunction, measurement errors or interrupted operation of the system.



ART explicitly denies any warranty and liability if the product is not operated according to this manual or any other authorized documentation (e.g. quick-guides) or not according to the specifications of the equipment.



Do not change or modify the equipment in any way (e.g. mechanically, electrically). Non-compliance may result in loss of conformity ! All warranty and liability is void.

3 Introduction to tracking

The *ART* tracking systems are infrared (IR) optical tracking systems, whereas the *SMART*-*TRACK2/3/M* are fully integrated stand-alone tracking systems, designed to be used in small volumes (approx. 2m³). In this user manual we are going to perceive "tracking" as measurement of positional and rotational information (i.e. orientation) of objects or individuals that move in a defined space.

Concept of optical tracking The cameras send out synchronized IR flashes which are reflected back into the lens by retro-reflective material covering the markers of the target. The reflected IR light is detected by the tracking cameras (integrated in *SMART-TRACK2/3/M*) which create a greyscale image based on the received IR radiation. In the next step these images are preprocessed by the cameras to calculate the marker positions (2DOF) on the camera sensor with high accuracy using pattern recognition algorithms. Then this 2DOF data is sent to a control unit to calculate 3DOF or 6DOF information.

The simultaneous measurement of spatial position (X, Y, Z) and orientation (three independent angles) is called 'six degrees of freedom' (6DOF) tracking. If only the spatial position (X, Y, Z) is to be measured it is called 'three degrees of freedom' (3DOF) tracking.

Single markers are sufficient if only 3DOF coordinates are needed, but single markers cannot be distinguished in principle. An ID is assigned to a tracked 3DOF marker as long as it can be followed, but after loosing the tracking (e.g. due to occlusions) one would not be able to re-identify the marker and thus a new ID will be assigned. For 6DOF tracking, however, a unique target is mandatory. Targets are rigid arrangements of markers (=rigid bodies) and thus can be identified by their relative marker position. Figure 3.1 on page 25 shows the concept of infrared optical tracking with a two-camera system and a standard target.

The base for this calculation is that the cameras' field of views are overlapping. In a two-step teaching process, the position and orientation of the cameras is made known to the system (the 'room calibration'), after which the system is taught to identify the unique arrangements of markers as targets (the 'body calibration'). Then the paths of the optical rays from the cameras to the markers are calculated to deliver the ray intersections in three-dimensional coordinates. These intersections are the positions of the markers. Based upon this, one is able to calculate 6DOF data and, finally, knows position and orientation of the target and therefore the object or individual to be tracked.

The SMARTTRACK2/3/M make use of the same principle.

Note: In pure optical tracking systems tracking is only possible as long as

- objects or individuals to be tracked are equipped with single markers or targets
- the target is not occluded by any other objects in the cameras' line of sight, which could even be the object itself
- the target is positioned inside the tracking range of the cameras
- at least four markers of a target are visible to at least two cameras (this step enables tracking).



Figure 3.1: Concept of optical tracking (stereo vision)

1

The SMARTTRACK2/3/M have a limited field-of-view and range! It is designed to be used in small volumes. Please refer to the ART Hard-ware Installation Guide for more information on the tracking volume of the SMARTTRACK2/3/M.

Marker types Passive markers are covered with retro reflective material - they act as light reflectors. Active light emitters (i.e. based on infrared LEDs) are called active markers. Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* for more information on markers & targets.

Hybrid tracking In addition to tracking by a pure optical system it is possible to utilize data from inertial measurement units (IMU). These devices usually consist of several components such as gyroscopes, accelerometers and magnetometers. The underlying principle is the combination of solid-state microelectromechanical systems with integrated circuits and analog or digital outputs to achieve 6DOF rotational information.

Some of the most important advantages of hybrid tracking are:

- tracking data from IMUs offers low noise-levels while running at very high frequencies in combination with low latencies
- IMUs deliver tracking data (i.e. rotational information) even when the optical target is not inside the tracking volume or if the target cannot be tracked due to viewing limitations or occlusions
- drifting of IMUs (i.e. mostly from the 3-axis gyroscope) is compensated by fusing the inertial data with position measurements calculated from the optical tracking system

A hybrid target is basically an optical target additionally equipped with an IMU, which itself is connected to the controller or *SMARTTRACK2/3/M*.

There the tracking data from both worlds (i.e. hybrid) is combined, which also leads to the term 'sensor fusion'. By nature the IMU contains an independent coordinate system which needs to be aligned to the optical tracking system axes. This additional teaching process is called hand-eye calibration or 'hybrid body calibration' in *DTRACK3*.

Tracking with DTRACK3 All **ART** systems are based on a controller (stand-alone or integrated controller in **SMARTTRACK2/3/M**) which operates cameras, interaction devices (optional) and targets respectively. The software **DTRACK3** consists of frontend and backend software.

The backend software runs on the controller - all necessary calculations (3DOF, 6DOF data, etc.) are performed there. The data and control commands are interchanged via ethernet (TCP/IP connection) between the controller and the *DTRACK3* frontend software on the remote PC. *DTRACK3* frontend offers a GUI for easy handling that enables the user to control the tracking system at a distance. The benefit is that the system becomes more flexible, i.e. different users can control the tracking system at any one time (but not simultaneously!) from different working places.

Data output to the application or graphics workstation is also done via ethernet (UDP/IP connection).

Furthermore, *DTRACK3* provides the possibility to control the functions in the backend via ethernet (i.e. without the *DTRACK3* frontend software). This is also done by establishing a TCP/IP connection with the controller and exchanging short command strings (refer to the *DTRACK3 Programmer's Guide*).

Chapter 4

4 Installing the DTRACK3 software

The software *DTRACK3* is intended to access any *ART* controller via ethernet and runs on a remote PC (Windows or Linux). *DTRACK3* itself is delivered via USB pen-drive. The latest version can be downloaded from our Download Center at http://www.ar-tracking.com/downloads/

The *SMARTTRACK2/3/M* are integrated tracking systems. Thus for the sake of readability the *SMARTTRACK2/3/M* are referred to as 'Controller' in the following sections.

4.1 Installation under Microsoft Windows

Please refer to chapter A.1 on page 192 for more information on supported operating systems.

Run the installation executable "*DTRACK3_v3.X.Y_win_install.exe*" and the installation wizard of *DTRACK3* starts.



Click *Next* to continue and to start the installation process for *DTRACK3* software. Administrator privileges are not necessary.

Now, please choose the destination folder in which you want to install *DTRACK3*.



Please read the license terms carefully and press *I Agree* if you agree indeed. A new window shows the installation progress.



The installation of the *DTRACK3* software is shown using a progress bar.

DTRACK3 Setup	_	
Installation Complete Setup was completed successfully.		2
Completed		
Show details		
Advanced Realtime Tracking GmbH & Co. KG — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Next >	Cancel

After **DTRACK3** has been installed on your computer click *Next*.



Press *Finish* to complete the *DTRACK3* setup wizard. Now, you can use *DTRACK3*.

Information regarding requirements to run *DTRACK3* (operating system, etc.) are opened automatically after the installation is complete. Please read the information carefully.

1

P

Newer versions of *DTRACK3* may be installed parallel to the last / current version.

Recommendation: Do not overwrite previous installations of *DTRACK3* so you can easily revert to the last version.

4.2 Installation under Linux

The software (64-bit package available only) is packed in an archive.

(*DTRACK3_v3.X.Y_linux64.tar.gz*) You do not need to have administrator rights to extract all files to a user-defined folder. In a shell, change to the user-defined folder and type in the command tar xzf DTRACK3_v3.X.Y_linux64.tar.gz in order to extract the files. For ease of use, you may create a shortcut on the desktop.

DTRACK3 can be started with the command ./DTRACK3.



Information regarding requirements to run *DTRACK3* (operating system, dependencies, libraries, etc.) are listed in the file 'readme.txt' extracted in the user-defined folder. Please read the information carefully.

4.3 Software update

The latest *DTRACK3* software is always available from our Download Center at https://ar-tracking.com/en/downloadcenter

For the installation of the frontend update, please proceed as mentioned before in chapters 4.1 on page 27 and 4.2 on page 29. After installing *DTRACK3* on the host PC the controller may be updated after establishing a connection with the new frontend. Please refer to chapter 12.3 on page 167.

4 Installing the DTRACK3 software

All patch releases and updates (e.g. v3.1.0 \rightarrow v3.1.1 \rightarrow v3.1.2 \rightarrow v3.1.3 \rightarrow ...) may be installed without restrictions.

DTRACK3 may only be upgraded to the next minor version (e.g. v3.1.X

E

 \rightarrow v3.2.0) having a valid '*DTRACK3 Upgrade*' license. Please doublecheck your license status first (see chapter 7.2 on page 59 for more information).

5 Connecting to the controller

5.1 Start DTRACK3 frontend software

When you start up **DTRACK3** on the remote PC you will see the following welcome splash screen (see figure 5.1 on page 31). Using the mouse or shortkeys (2 = down, 4 = left, 6 = right, 8 = up) you can move around the splash screen window, e.g. to a secondary screen. The position of the window is then saved and will be used at the next start-up.



Figure 5.1: Welcome screen of DTRACK3

DTRACK3 will always try to connect to the last known or default controller. On the lower left hand corner of the splash screen the current status of connection is shown (refer to table 5.1 on page 32).

status message	Description
testing 'IP-address'	DTRACK3 is trying to access the last known controller using the IP address shown
testing 'IP-address' OK	controller is powered-up and is accessible by LAN
Controller: 'hostname' Serial DTRACK3 version	DTRACK3 is able to connect to the last known controller
no connection to controller ' <i>host-</i> name', accessed by <i>IP address</i>	last known controller is being accessed by an- other client
testing 'IP-address' unsuc- cessful	DTRACK3 is unable to access the last known controller (e.g. not powered up / in standby, no
resolving 'hostname' unsuc- cessful	DHCP service available)
no connection to controller 'host- name'	

Table 5.1: Splash Screen - Description of status messages

If **DTRACK3** is run for the first time the window *Controller Selection* will be opened automatically. Please refer to chapter 5.1.2 on page 33. If the controller is powered up and you would like to connect to the controller shown at this point, just press *Connect*. The main window will open (refer to 6.1 on page 42).

In case you would like to choose a different controller, press *Other Controller*. Please refer to chapter 5.1.2 on page 33.

If the last known controller has been powered down into standby mode, you may wake up your controller using Wake on LAN. Please refer to chapter 5.2 on page 35.

In any other case (i.e. testing '*IP-address*' ... unsuccessful, resolving '*hostname*' ... unsuccessful and Wake on LAN ... unsuccessful), please refer to chapter 13 on page 174.



If the access to the controller has been restricted, you will be prompted to enter the password before the main window will open. In case you have lost the password, please refer to chapter 5.3.1 on page 38 to reset the password feature.

5.1.1 DTRACK3 command line parameters

The following parameters (refer to table 5.2 on page 33) may be added to the command line (i.e. **DTRACK3** icon \rightarrow properties \rightarrow shortcut \rightarrow target) when starting the **DTRACK3** frontend.

Command line parameter	Description
-directstart	Connect with the last used controller (can be combined with -measure)
-help	Shows a window with these command line pa- rameters and additional examples
-host <name ip="" or=""></name>	Connect with given controller (by hostname or IP number) (can be combined with -measure)
-measure	After connecting, start measurement
-wakeup	Wake up the last connected controller (can be combined with -directstart and -measure) (not available for SMARTTRACK3 & SMART- TRACK3/M)
-wakeup <mac></mac>	Wake up controller with given MAC address (can be combined with -host and -measure) (not avail- able for <i>SMARTTRACK3</i> & <i>SMARTTRACK3/M</i>)

Table 5.2: Command line parameters

1

If the access to the controller has been restricted, you will be prompted to enter the password before the main window will open. In case you have lost the password, please refer to chapter 5.3.1 on page 38 to reset the password feature.

5.1.2 Controller selection

Whenever you would like to select a different controller than the default one, press the button *Other Controller* on the welcome splash screen. A separate window *Controller Selection* will be opened to specify a default controller, see figure 5.2 on page 34.

This is done automatically on the first run of DTRACK3.

Specific Controller In case of LANs without a DHCP server or via direct connection to your remote PC (please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide*) tick the corresponding radio button (*Specific Controller*) and specify the IP-address or host-name of your controller directly by entering it in the field *hostname or IP address*. To connect press *Connect*.

In order to find out the IP address of your controller please refer to chapter 5.3.2 on page 39.

Scan LAN In case of LANs with DHCP-service you may scan your network for available controllers. Simply tick the radio button *Scan* followed by pressing the button *Update list*. You can also specify the subnet by using the adjacent drop-down menu *subnet address*.

All available controllers in your network will be listed in the table below. Controllers set in grey are used by other remote PCs in your network (\rightarrow accessed by IP address listed at welcome splash screen), whereas available controllers for connection are set in black.

5 Connecting to the controller

Controller Selection			? ×
Specific Controller			
hostname or IP address	10.10.9.40		
Sca <u>n</u>			
<u>s</u> ubnet address	(all subnets)		
Name 🔺 Serial Access	Version	IP	
atc-15 00015 full v3.0	.0-beta.4+rev.441a1b988351 10.10.9.40		
Update list			<u>C</u> onnect
			E <u>x</u> it

(a) specific controller

Specific Controlle	er ddress					
Sca <u>n</u>						
subnet address			(all subnets)	-		
Name -	 Serial 	Access	Version		IP	
itc-15	00015	full	v3.0.0-beta.4+rev.441a1b988351	10.10.9.40		
tc-esw-ka-10	301422002	full	v3.0.0	10.10.9.61		
Update list						

(b) scan the network

Figure 5.2: Controller Selection

You can easily identify your controller by comparing the serial number (e.g. **ART Controller** 301422021 or **SMARTTRACK3** s3-00432 listed in column Serial) with the corresponding one printed on the label of the device (rear of the **ART Controller** or **ART Controller/M** and **SMARTTRACK3** & **SMARTTRACK3/M**, please refer to **ART Hardware Installation Guide**). You can also sort the list by host-name Name or IP-addresses IP. Select the appropriate entry of your controller and press Connect.

If nothing is listed, please refer to chapter 13 on page 174.

If the Controller is not connected to a LAN or no DHCP server is running, it will use its fall-back IP address (IP 192.168.0.1, subnet mask 255.255.255.0)





5.1.3 Setting a static IP address

Please refer to chapter 8.7 on page 96 to set your controller to a static IP address using the *DTRACK3* frontend.

In case you need to specify a static IP address without using the frontend (e.g. installation on network without DHCP service available) please refer to chapter 5.3 on page 36 instead.

5.2 Wake On LAN

The controller is capable of Wake On LAN (WOL) when it has been powered down to standby mode by the user (*DTRACK3* \rightarrow *Controller standby*). This function is not available for *SMARTTRACK3* & *SMARTTRACK3/M*. There are two options for waking up the controller remotely:

- 1. you may use DTRACK3 or
- 2. use a separate tool (Windows: WOL program; Linux: console-based command).

Option 1 - WOL via DTRACK3 Start the **DTRACK3** frontend software. It will search for the controller and the '*Connect*' button will be replaced by '*Wake On LAN*' after a few seconds (see figure 5.3 on page 35).

Figure 5.3: Welcome screen of *DTRACK3* with Wake On LAN option

Press the '*Wake On LAN*' button and **DTRACK3** will try to wake up the controller - this may take up to two minutes as the controller has to boot up (see figure 5.4 on page 35).



Figure 5.4: Wake On LAN progress bar

If Wake On LAN is successful *DTRACK3* will automatically establish the connection with this controller and start the frontend software.

Please make sure that the controller is still connected to the local network and that is in standby-mode! *DTRACK3* cannot wake up the controller if no physical connection between remote PC and controller is established or if the controller is powered off!

Option 2 - WOL via separate tool You will need the '*hostname*' of the controller as well as its MAC address. To get this information, either refer to 5.3.2 on page 39 or enter **DTRACK3** and go to Hardware \rightarrow Network. Copy the '*hostname*' and MAC address ('*ethernet-MAC LAN*').

If you are using Windows you will need a separate WOL program to use this feature. Please refer to the manual of the WOL program you are using to find out how to configure the WOL function.

When using Linux you only need to switch to the console and type in the following command and your controller restarts:

for Linux openSUSE:

```
$ wol <MAC address of your Controller>
e.g.: $ wol 00:1D:92:3A:58:5F
```

for Ubuntu:

```
$ wakeonlan <MAC address of your Controller>
e.g.: $ wakeonlan 00:1D:92:3A:58:5F
```

5.3 Configuring your controller's network address without network access

You can also configure some settings of the controller without the *DTRACK3* frontend software. You will need a standard USB pen drive (FAT32 formatted).

This way you may

- configure the controller to be a DHCP client,
- set a static IP address ,
- reset the password feature for access to the controller and
- carry out a factory reset.


Proceed as follows:

- Plug-in the USB pen drive in any available USB port of the controller. Controller can be powered up or off
- If necessary start up the controller
- Wait some time for the controller to write two files onto the USB pen drive (approx. 20-30 seconds, signalled by two (2) consecutive beeps)
- Unplug the USB pen drive
- Now plug-in the USB pen drive in a computer and view or edit the setup file (see 5.3 on page 37) with any editor
- After changing the setup file please plug-in the USB pen drive in the controller again afterwards
- Wait some time for the controller to read the setup file (approx. 20-30 seconds, signalled by three (3) consecutive beeps)
- Unplug the USB pen drive

ART Controller Setup:

Reboot the controller for the changes to take effect

Now, your controller is configured according to your requirements.

Please note that these settings are not part of your personal configu-Res 1 ration. Changes will affect all users of your controller! Your controller may become unreachable with wrong IP settings!



The setup file Following, a description of the file (e.g. ART Controller 00117 setup.txt) format:

ethernet settings: - uncomment just one of the lines starting with 'SETNET' # ethernet settings: DHCP # - uncomment the following line to activate DHCP #SETNET="dhcp" # ethernet settings: fix IP address and subnet mask # - uncomment the following line to set a fix IP address and subnet mask #SETNET="ip 192.168.0.1 255.255.255.0"

ethernet and routing settings: fix IP address, subnet mask and corresponding gateway

the

file

5 Connecting to the controller

- only use if destination for tracking data or DTRACK3 frontend is in a different network than ATC # - note: gateway must be an IP number in same network/netmask as ATC! # - uncomment the following line to set a fix IP address, subnet mask and gateway IP address #SETNET="ip 192.168.0.1 255.255.255.0 192.168.0.253" # name settings: host name # - uncomment the following line to set the host name #SETHOSTNAME="atc" # name settings: domain name # - uncomment the following line to set the domain name #SETDOMAINNAME="art.site" # name settings: domain name server # - uncomment one of the following lines to set (or clear) a domain name server #SETNAMESERVER="192.168.0.254" # set DNS (IP or hostname) #SETNAMESERVER="-" # clear DNS # reset of frontend password: # - uncomment the following line to reset a frontend password #RESETFRONTENDPASSWORD="yes" # factory reset of all other settings: # - CAUTION: use with care, all your settings will be lost! # - uncomment the following line to reset all other Controller settings # - additionally your ethernet settings will be set to DHCP if no fix IP is set above # - CAUTION: also all license settings will be reset! - export 'system informations' (DTRACK3->Help->Service) to save your license codes; # # or see 'ART_Controller_X_licenses.txt' (will be written to USB stick during factory reset) # - re-enter all license codes after factory reset under DTRACK3->Licenses #RESETSETTINGS="yes"

If you would like to run a command you have to remove the '#' sign and save the changes. Example (set a static IP address, e.g.: 123.123.0.1):

before:

#SETNET="ip 192.168.0.1 255.255.255.0"

after:

SETNET="ip 123.123.0.1 255.255.255.0"

5.3.1 Password reset and delete without DTRACK3 frontend

In case you have lost the password for access to your controller via the *DTRACK3* frontend you can delete the password and reset the feature. You will need a standard USB pen drive (FAT32 formatted).

Proceed as in the previous section (please refer to chapter 5.3 on page 36) described and change the setup file (see 5.3 on page 37).

To reset the password feature, remove the '#' sign in the setup file and save the changes:

before:

#RESETFRONTENDPASSWORD= "yes"

after:

RESETFRONTENDPASSWORD= "yes"

Have the controller read the changed file and reboot afterwards.

5.3.2 Information retrieval without DTRACK3 frontend

It is possible to retrieve some settings of the controller without the *DTRACK3* frontend software. You will need a standard USB pen drive (FAT32 formatted).

Proceed as follows:

- Plug-in the USB pen drive in any available USB port of the controller. Controller can be powered up or off
- If necessary start up the controller
- Wait some time for the controller to write two files onto the USB pen drive (approx. 20-30 seconds, signalled by two (2) consecutive beeps)
- Unplug the USB pen drive
- Now plug the USB pen drive in a computer and view the information file (see below) with any editor

The information file This file contains the current settings of the controller, e.g. the host-name, serial number and current IP address. Following, a description of the file format (e.g. ART_Controller_0007_info.txt or ART_Controller_301422021_info.txt):

ART Controller Information:

Name : smarttrack-0007 (or atc-301422021) Serial Number : 0007 or 301422021 Ethernet (LAN) : dhcp Ethernet IP (LAN) : 10.10.99.196 255.255.0.0 Ethernet MAC (LAN): 00:03:1d:0b:0f:36 Gateway (LAN) : 10.10.0.3 Domain Name : xyz.site Domain Name Server: 10.10.0.1

6 Menu Overview

Please refer to the corresponding sections for each of the menus.

DTRACK3	Shortcut	page 57
Password		Set a password for access control via the DTRACK3 frontend
Licenses		License overview \rightarrow Adding licenses (e.g. higher amount of cameras, Measurement Tool or Cascaded Systems)
Configurations		Select, create new and save different configurations, lock the current configuration and backup & restore all settings
Start/Stop	Μ	Start/Stop measurement
Controller standby		Force the controller to go into standby mode (shutdown available for SMARTTRACK3 & SMARTTRACK3/M)
Controller reboot		Reboot the controller (not available for SMART- TRACK2)
Quit	Q	Quit DTRACK3

Hardware	Shortcut	page 68
Search hardware	F2	Search for newly added hardware (not available for SMARTTRACK2)
Cascaded System		Configure a Cascaded System with available con- trollers (not available for <i>SMARTTRACK2</i>)
Cameras	F7	Camera settings (e.g. flash intensities, sync group as- signment)
Synccard	Shift + F7	Synccard settings (e.g. tracking frequency, external synchronisation)
Radio Transceiver		Settings for ART RadioTransceiver2/3 and devices within your setup
Inertial Sensor		Settings for inertial sensors and hybrid tracking
Network		Configure the IP settings of your controller
Time		Configure the date/time or NTP / PTP settings of your controller

Tracking	Shortcut	page 100
Room calibration	F5	Room calibration
Room adjustment	Shift + F5	Adjust / transform the room coordinate system
Single markers		Activate 3DOF calculation, adjust 5DOF central axis
Body administration	F8	Configure your bodies and start calibration process for all targets and interaction devices
Custom Body Calibration	F6	Custom body calibration

Body adjustment Flystick	Shift + F6	Adjust / transform the body coordinate system Configure your <i>Flystick2/2+/3</i>
Fingertracking	F4	Configure your <i>Fingertracking</i> (incl. tactile feedback) device and start calibration process (i.e. hand geometry) (not available for <i>SMARTTRACK2/3/M</i>)
Measurement Tool		Configure your Measurement Tool
Measurement Tool tip cali- bration		Start tip calibration process for the Measurement Tool
Output	F9	Set output channels and configure the data to be trans- mitted

View	Shortcut	page 162
Set to default		Reset the shown displays to default
Monitor 2DOF		Graphical display of markers recognized by the cameras
Data	F10	Display measurement results (6DOF and / or 3DOF)
Flystick		Display Flystick2/2+/3 measurement data
Fingertracking		Display Fingertracking measurement data (not avail- able for <i>SMARTTRACK2/3/M</i>)
Measurement Tool		Display Measurement Tool data
Events		Display event messages generated by DTRACK3

Tools	Shortcut	page 164
Measure points		Provides simple measurement acquisition for use with the Measurement Tool

Help	Shortcut	page 166
What's this? What's new? Controller Update Service	Shift + F1	Help Overview of the new features Start the assistant for the controller update Service-ID, link to ART website and export system con- figuration log
DTRACK3 About Qt	F1	Software version of frontend & backend Qt toolkit version

Table 6.1: DTRACK3 menu structure overview

6.1 GUI overview

The graphical user interface of *DTRACK3* can be divided into the following parts (see figure 6.1 on page 42):

- the menu bar with access to all settings (please refer to chapter 6 on page 40)
- the *toolbar* with graphical elements regarding the status of the tracking system (please refer to chapter 6.2 on page 43)
- the *docking displays* with graphical information, measurement results and event information (see chapter 6.3 on page 45).



Figure 6.1: Graphical user interface of DTRACK3 - default layout

Start 🛛 c01 10/6 c02 10/6 c03 10/6 c04 11/6 🔄 sync 150 Hz 🛛 🎇 1 💿 4 👘 18 👘 Warmup stop 🔂 Warmup is 🗤

Figure 6.2: DTRACK3 Toolbar

6.2 Toolbar

By default, the toolbar (see figure 6.2 on page 43) consists of the following elements (from left to right):

Toolbar element	Description
Start/Stop button	Starts and stops the measurement
Camera Status	Shows the number of markers seen (2DOF) / used for tracking
	targets (6DOF) by each camera
Sync Status	Displays the current tracking frequency
Tracking Status	Shows the number of tracked targets (6DOF) / single markers (3DOF)
Radio Transceiver Status	Displays the currently selected channel of the ART Radio- Transceiver2/3 (greyed out, if not installed)
Inertial Sensor Status	Displays the currently selected channel of the inertial dongles (wireless only) and the status of the sensor's warm up process (hidden, if not installed)

Table 6.2: Toolbar elements of DTRACK3

To change or activate elements right-click anywhere on the toolbar. Drag & drop the elements for re-arrangement by left-clicking.

Start / **Stop button** Press this button to start the measurement. To stop tracking press it once again.

Camera Status The *Camera Status* field shows two values for each camera (c01, c02, ...). The first one summarizes the amount of markers that are seen by each camera, wheras the second one only shows the subset which are used for 6DOF tracking.

In the case depicted (see figure 6.3 on page 44), one target equipped with 6 markers is tracked inside the measurement volume by all 4 cameras c01 to c04. As a result the second value equals 6 for all cameras.

At the same time cameras c01 to c04 track 4 single 3DOF markers, while camera c04 sees one more additional marker (presumably a reflection) leading to a total of 10 and 11 markers respectively. This additional marker cannot be tracked because it is not seen by at least one more camera.

One should note that this is a very simple example as multiple targets may be tracked by only a subset of cameras (min. 2) while additional 3DOF markers and reflections do not have to be seen by all cameras at the same time. Compare the *Tracking Status* for more information about tracked targets and single 3DOF markers (see figure 6.5 on page 44).

c01 10/6 c02 10/6 c03 10/6 c04 11/6

Figure 6.3: DTRACK3 Camera Status (toolbar element)

Sync Status The *Sync status* field shows the current tracking frequency in Hz set in *Hardware* \rightarrow *Synccard* (Note: *Hardware* \rightarrow *Inertial Sensor* \rightarrow *Tracking Frequency* when using Hybrid Bodies). The background is changing its colour in case the effective frequency is decreasing due to processing overload (see figure 6.4 on page 44):

sync 60 Hz	sync 60 Hz	sync 60 Hz
(a) black / grey: max. 5 frames per minute lost	(b) yellow: 5 - 10 frames per minute lost	(c) orange: 10 - 15 frames per minute lost
	📗 sync 🦰 60 Hz	
	(d) red: > 15 frames per mir lost	nute

Figure 6.4: **DTRACK3** 3 Sync Status (toolbar element) - Visualization of the decrease in effective synchronization frequency

- black / grey: max. 5 frames per minute lost (i.e. 3600 frames per minute are transmitted, not shown)
- yellow: 5 10 frames per minute lost
- orange: 10 15 frames per minute lost
- red: > 15 frames per minute lost

Tracking Status In *Tracking status* the amount of tracked 6DOF targets and single 3DOF markers is shown (see figure 6.5 on page 44). The value on the left, next to the icon depicting a target, summarizes all activated and tracked targets (*Tracking* \rightarrow *Body Administration* or *mtool*, *Flystick* etc.) inside the measurement volume, in this case only 1. All single 3DOF markers which are not used for 6DOF tracking are shown on the right next to the icon of a marker, in this case 4 markers.



Figure 6.5: DTRACK3 Tracking status (toolbar element)

Radio Transceiver Status The *Radio Transceiver Status* shows the currently selected channel (see figure 6.6 on page 45) of the *ART* radio set in *Hardware* \rightarrow *Radio Transceiver*, in this case '*Channel 18*'. The toolbar element is greyed out if no *RadioTransceiver2/3* are installed.



Figure 6.6: DTRACK3 Radio transceiver status (toolbar element)

Inertial Sensor Status The *Inertial Sensor Status* displays the currently selected channel (see figure 6.7 on page 45) of the inertial dongles (wireless only) set in *Hardware* \rightarrow *Inertial Sensor*. It also depicts the status of the sensor's warm-up process in the adjacent progress bar, in this case approx 50%. The toolbar element is just visible if inertial sensors are installed.



Figure 6.7: DTRACK3 Inertial Sensor status (toolbar element)

6.3 Docking Displays

By default the first three of the following docking displays are activated (see table 6.3 on page 45).

Docking Display	Description
Monitor 2DOF	Graphical display of all markers seen / tracked by the cam- eras. Colour and shape represent the circularity and size of the markers respectively.
Data Display	Displays measurement results (6DOF and / or 3DOF)
Event Display	Displays DTRACK3 events (e.g. "no valid room calibration")
Flystick	Shows the measurement results (6DOF) of the <i>Fly-stick2/2+/3</i> and the operation of buttons and joystick
Fingertracking	Shows the measurement results of the hands (not available for SMARTTRACK2/3/M)
Measurement Tool	Shows the measurement results of the Measurement Tool and its reference body, if assigned

Table 6.3: Available docking displays in DTRACK3

To change or activate the docking displays right-click anywhere on the *Toolbar* or use the menu *View* (refer to chapter 10 on page 162). Drag & drop the display windows for re-arrangement by left-clicking.

6.3.1 Monitor 2DOF display

The *Monitor 2DOF display* is a 2-dimensional graphical display just like a monitor for each camera equivalent to its field of view (see figure 6.8 on page 46). Essentially the *Monitor 2DOF display* shows a black window with a schematic display of positions, sizes and

Monitor 2DOF tab 01	Slider ca	imeras pei	r tab 🗕		spertab: 4 2	83 B
c01 00025 4/0 IIII	c02 00026	2/0	c03 00036	6/0	c04 00037 0/	0 000000000
			+			
Gamera tabs						
		Most acti	ve tab			
Meniter 2DOP tab 01 Monitor 2DOF tab 02 Mi	Ionitor 2DOF most active					

Figure 6.8: DTRACK3 Monitor 2DOF display (docking display)

shapes of all recognized markers / flashes or other IR sources that can be seen inside the field of view of the cameras. It is particularly useful for the adjustment (especially orientation) of the cameras or *SMARTTRACK2/3/M* (please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide*).

Additional *Monitor 2DOF display* functions In the *Monitor 2DOF display* additional functions are assigned to mouse interactions.

- left mouse button
 Drag & drop the camera monitors to move and arrange the position within the *Monitor 2DOF view*.
- middle mouse button Click to hide all camera monitors but the one you selected. Click again and all camera monitors will be displayed.
- right mouse button

Click on a camera monitor to open a context menu for the corresponding camera; see figure 6.10 on page 48 and table 6.4 on page 49 for more details.

Cameras per tab (not available for SMARTTRACK2) In case several **ARTTRACK** cameras or **SMARTTRACK3** & **SMARTTRACK3/M** are being used in one system, it may prove helpful to adjust the number of cameras simultaneously shown in the *Monitor 2DOF display* in order to achieve a clear arrangement (see figure 6.8 on page 46).

Move the slider '*cameras per tab*' (in the upper right corner) to the left to decrease the amount of cameras. Tabs containing the remaining cameras will be added below the *Monitor 2DOF display*.

Monitor 2DOF most active tab The special tab '*Monitor 2DOF most active*' contains only those cameras in which the markers / targets are seen most of the time.

Example: Consider a four camera system with cameras c01 through c04 where you have set the number of '*cameras per tab*' to two. Now if you move a target in front of cameras c02 and c03 most of the time, only these two cameras will be shown in the '*most active cameras*' tab.

Adding/removing cameras (not available for SMARTTRACK2/3/M) It is possible to add or remove cameras without restarting the ART Controller or ART Controller/M. Please refer to chapter 8.1 on page 68 how to dynamically analyse your system for changes in configuration.



1

P

When cameras are added to an already calibrated tracking system these cameras will not contribute for calculation and measurement until you perform a room (re-)calibration (see chapter 9.1.5 on page 104). Therefore as as reminder the *Monitor 2DOF display* of the corresponding cameras will show the message (re-)calibration required! in red color.

The ART Controller or ART Controller/M will detect all cameras that have been removed from an already calibrated tracking system (e.g. due to a disconnected cable) and mark those as missing until a room (re-)calibration has been performed. The Monitor 2DOF display of the corresponding cameras will be disabled (crossed out) and in case of larger systems their corresponding displays will be moved to a new camera tab.

DTRACK3 is able to operate when cameras have been added or removed; for best performance it is highly recommended to perform a recalibration

6.3.1.1 Monitor 2DOF display elements

Each marker is either displayed as a circle or as a cross. This indicates the projected size of the marker on the camera sensor and depends strongly on the distance to the camera, see figure 6.9 on page 48.

A simple color code represents the quality (i.e. circularity) of the markers:

green markers	 very good tracking quality
yellow markers	 good tracking quality
red markers	 bad circularity, unreasonable size of marker and / or low intensi-
	ties; may result in poor tracking quality
circles	 big marker (e.g. close to camera)
cross	 small marker

Recommendation Increase the flash intensity until all markers become yellow or green (*Hardware* \rightarrow *Cameras* \rightarrow *'flash intensity'*. Additionally pay attention to the intensity bar on the top right corner of each camera monitor, see figure 6.9 on page 48. This indicates



Figure 6.9: DTRACK3 Monitor 2DOF display elements

the intensity of the brightest pixel in the field of view (refer to figure 6.1 on page 42), in this case 4 of 10.

1

As a rule of thumb: For measurement applications with high accuracy requirements the markers should be displayed in green with intensities of min. 4 bars; for VR applications yellow markers with intensities down to 2 bars are still sufficient.

Note: *ARTTRACK1* cameras have the bar display integrated into the camera on their front side.

6.3.1.2 Monitor 2DOF display context menu



Figure 6.10: Monitor 2DOF display context menu (e.g. camera c02)

By right-clicking on the *Monitor 2DOF display* of the corresponding camera monitor the following context menu opens:

Function	Shortcu	ıt
Grid Cross Fullscreen	G C F	Shows a grid in the camera monitor. Shows a cross in the camera monitor. Resizes <i>Monitor 2DOF display</i> to full
One Camera		Only show the view of the selected
Display upside down		Rotate the orientation of the camera monitor by 180°. ' <i>UD</i> ' is displayed in the camera monitor
Display blinking		Activates / deactivates blinking of 2- digit LED matrix and status LEDs on the camera for easy identification (ARTTRACK5 only).
Static Reflex Suppression Active		Enable static reflex suppression func- tionality for this camera. ' <i>SR</i> ' is dis-
Delete all reflex supression areas		Deletes the defined reflection areas for the selected camera only.
Start scan for all enabled cameras		Initiates a scan for static reflections. Enabled only if <i>Active</i> is ticked.
Edit reflex suppression areas	E	Enter the edit mode in order to manu- ally select areas to suppress unwanted reflections.
Delete all reflex suppression areas for all enabled cameras		Deletes the defined reflection areas for all enabled cameras at once.

Table 6.4: Context menu of the Monitor 2DOF view

Display upside down The checkbox *display upside down* rotates the orientation of the corresponding camera monitor in the *Monitor 2DOF display* by 180°.

Display upside down proves to be useful when mounting the cameras upside down. Note: This setting is for display purposes only. It does not influence the tracking system nor the room calibration.

6.3.2 Static reflex suppression

Automatic and manual reflection suppression First the feature has to be enabled either globally for all cameras or individually for each camera. Open *Hardware* \rightarrow *Cameras* and mark the checkboxes for each camera you would like to activate the reflection suppression feature or select *global static reflex suppression* to activate the feature for all cameras at once. Please refer to chapter 8.3 on page 71 for details.

Alternatively right-click the *Monitor 2DOF display* on the respective camera monitor and enable the feature directly for each camera by selecting the option '*Active*', see figure 6.10 on page 48.

Hereafter there are two ways to carry out a reflection suppression:

1. run an automatic scan

Open the context menu of the *Monitor 2DOF display* and start the scan by leftclicking *Start Scan for all enabled cameras* (see figure 6.10 on page 48). A scan function will detect and suppress reflections automatically. Cancel the scan at any point by clicking *Cancel*, otherwise wait for completion and accept the detected areas by clicking *OK*. The areas will be stored in the controller and can be edited manually afterwards.

2. set the suppression areas manually

You can define the areas manually where reflections need to be suppressed. Open the context menu of the *Monitor 2DOF display* and enter the edit mode by selecting *'Edit reflex suppression areas'*, see below. You may also use the shortcut ('*E*') listed in table 6.4 on page 49).

Be sure to remove all targets from the measurement volume before starting the scan.

Be aware that reflection suppression leads to decreased field of view
 / effective measurement volume by blocking the area in which the reflection originated.



(a) Reflex suppression edit mode

(b) Reflex suppression edit mode help

Figure 6.11: Reflex suppression Edit mode

Edit reflection suppression areas Within the edit mode (see figure 6.11(a) on page 50) you may:

- create new areas by left mouse button click, hold & drag a rectangle shaped box, then release mouse button,
- delete areas by right mouse button click inside an area followed by pressing the button *delete*,

- clear regions by shift + left mouse button click, hold & drag a rectangle shaped box to create a clearing area, then release the mouse button
- move areas by left mouse button click, drag & drop an existing area.

Leave the edit mode by opening the context menu (right-click the *Monitor 2DOF display*) of the respective camera monitor, then de-select '*Edit reflex suppression areas*'. Reflection suppression areas are enabled as soon as you and accept the changes. The areas will be stored in the controller and can be edited each time you enter this mode.

Configuring reflection suppression If you want to disable the reflection suppression feature for one camera only, open the context menu of the respective camera monitor and deactivate the option '*Active*'.

To permanently delete the reflection suppression areas for one camera, right-click on the respective camera monitor and select '*Delete all reflex suppression areas*' and accept the changes.

You can also delete the reflection suppression areas for all cameras at once by selecting 'Delete all reflex suppression areas for all enabled cameras'.



6.3.3 Data Display

Figure 6.12: *Data Display* (docking display)

The *Data Display* is split into two parts, 6DOF and 3DOF measurement results respectively.

6.3.3.1 6DOF measurement results

On the left hand side (see figure 6.12 on page 51), the *Data Display* shows the following measurement results :

- 1. the body ID
- 2. the assigned name
- 3. the status of an assigned reference body
- 4. filtering status of 6DOF measurement results ('active' or ' ')
- 5. position (X, Y, Z) and orientation (rx, ry, rz) relative to the room coordinate system
- 6. additional information for inertial sensors (sensor ID, battery level, temperature

Body ID The bodies are sorted by increasing *body ID*.

A simple colour code indicates the tracking status of the body:

green yellow	 body is being tracked; tracking data is displayed body is being tracked only by the means of the inertial sensors (rotational data is displayed only!)
red	body is not being tracked; instead of tracking data zeros are dis- played
white / black white / black	 body is not activated; columns are filled with - body is not calibrated; columns are left blank
Reference body highlighted.	The 'name' of a standard 6DOF body assigned as reference will be
reference .	 body is assigned as reference; 'reference' is displayed when no specific name has been assigned
Whe IS sing	n a reference body has been assigned, all 6DOF bodies and 3DOF le markers can only be tracked when the reference body is being

tracked as well.

Filtering of 6DOF measurement results Next to the *body ID* the filtering status is shown (i.e. '*active*' or ''). Right-click the field *active* in the column *filter* of the corresponding target and press the button *filter* to open the *filter settings* menu. For more information about filtering options please refer to chapter 9.4.6 on page 122.

Position and orientation The position (*X*, *Y*, *Z*) in *mm* and the orientation (*rx*, *ry*, *rz*) in *deg* °is given relative to the room coordinate system unless a reference body has been assigned. The rotation angles (rx, ry and rz) are rotations around the X, Y and Z axis respectively. The mathematical definition can be found in the *DTRACK3 Programmer's Guide*.

Additional information for inertial sensors In the *Data Display* additional information is provided for inertial sensors:

- sensor ID
- battery level
- temperature in °C

The temperature values between single inertial sensors may vary. The operating temperature is reached as soon as there are no more temperature changes inside the sensors indicated by a green status bar. It is not dependent on the absolute temperature value.

6.3.3.2 3DOF measurement results

On the right hand side, the *Data Display* shows the 3DOF measurement results. All tracked single 3DOF markers that have not been assigned to a calibrated 6DOF body (i.e. markers of targets not yet calibrated) are shown here.



Positional information of single 3DOF markers are shown in the data display only when activated in *Tracking* \rightarrow *Single Markers* \rightarrow *calculation of 3DOF markers*.

6.3.4 Flystick display

Flystick Disp	lay																		×
Flystick	ь1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7	b 8	jt	jx	jy	filter	x [mm]	y [mm]	z [mm]	rx [deg]	ry [deg]	rz [deg]	
F1									0.72	-0.63	-0.93	active	1364.95	349.12	461.46	162.13	74.05	-161.37	

Figure 6.13: Flystick Display (docking display)

Flystick measurement results The *Flystick display* shows the following measurement results:

- 1. the Flystick ID
- 2. the status of buttons *b1...bx*, if applicable
- 3. the status of the trigger *jt* (*Flystick2+* only)
- 4. the status of the joystick jx, jy
- 5. filtering status of 6DOF measurement results ('active' or ' ')
- 6. position (X, Y, Z) and orientation (rx, ry, rz) of the Flystick2/2+/3

A simple colour code indicates the status of the *Flystick*:

green	 Flystick2/2+/3 is being tracked; tracking data is displayed
red	 Flystick2/2+/3 is not being tracked (e.g. Flystick has not been as-
	signed to ART radio transceiver); instead of tracking data dashes
	are displayed
blue	 button is being pressed
white / black	 Flystick2/2+/3 is not calibrated; columns are left blank

6.3.5 Fingertracking display

Fing	ertracking Displa	у							x
coor	dinate system 🏾 🔍	hand 🔵 room							
	hand ID	hand geometry	x [mm]	y [mm]	z [mm]	rx [deg]	ry [deg]	rz [deg]	
•	H1	rightconfig	75.96	793.43	1224.45	-127.54	61.27	-10.46	
	thumb		14.90	-11.00	53.40				
	index		57.90	-17.70	55.30				
	middle		69.60	14.50	58.00				
	H2								

Figure 6.14: Fingertracking Display (docking display)

Fingertracking measurement results The *Fingertracking display* (not available for *SMARTTRACK2/3/M*) shows the following measurement results of all hands including each finger (i.e. thumb, index, middle, ...):

- 1. the hand ID
- 2. the assigned *name* of the hand geometry name (e.g. left or right)
- 3. position (*X*, *Y*, *Z*) and orientation (*rx*, *ry*, *rz*) of the hand and fingers relative to the selected coordinate system

The coordinate system of the measurement data may be switched by using the radio buttons *hand* and *room*. You can distinguish between the hands either by the *hand ID* or by the assigned *name* of the hand geometry.

A simple colour code indicates the status of the *Fingertracking* :

green	 <i>Fingertracking</i> device is being tracked; tracking data is displayed
yellow	 Hand-target is being tracked (i.e. fingers are calibrated, but out- side cameras field of view); last known tracking data is displayed
red	 <i>Fingertracking</i> device is not being tracked (e.g. only back of the hand is calibrated); last known tracking data is displayed
white / black	 Fingertracking device is not calibrated; columns are left blank

Mea	surement To	ol Display											×
	tool ID M1	reference ID MR1	b1	b2	b3	x [mn 16.3	n] • 9 •	y [mm] - 81.61	z [mm] - 266.83	rx [deq] - 108.21	rv [deq] 24.87	rz [deq] - 144.20	
		reference ID MR1		x [mm] 665.86		v [mm] 645.29	z [mm] 915.72	rx [24	dea] 4.06	ry [deg] - 18.07	rz [deq] - 22.34		-

Figure 6.15: Measurement Tool Display (docking display)

6.3.6 Measurement Tool display

The Measurement Tool display is split into two parts (see figure 6.15 on page 55):

Measurement Tool measurement results

- 1. the Measurement Tool ID
- 2. the assigned reference ID of the corresponding reference body
- 3. status of buttons b1...b3, if applicable
- 4. position (X, Y, Z) and orientation (rx, ry, rz) of the Measurement Tool 's tip

Measurement Tool reference measurement results

- 1. the Measurement Tool reference body ID
- 2. position (X, Y, Z) and orientation (rx, ry, rz) of the reference body

A simple colour code indicates the status of the Measurement Tool and the reference body, respectively:



A Measurement Tool with an assigned reference body can only be tracked when the reference body is tracked as well.

6.3.7 Event display

P

The *Event display* presents the status of the tracking system (see figure 6.16 on page 56). It offers feedback of the operational state regarding errors or warnings. Furthermore, it informs the user about successful room or body calibrations. Each entry is associated with a timestamp and date.

6 Menu Overview

Event Display	×
2019-08-13T17:16:13: (DTrack3) measurement started 2019-08-13T17:16:17: (DTrack3) measurement stopped 2019-08-13T17:16:26: (DTrack3) target library calibration started 2019-08-13T17:16:26: (DTrack3) FT473 already calibrated 2019-08-13T17:16:26: (DTrack3) FT473 already calibrated 2019-08-13T17:16:30: (DTrack3) FT473 already calibrated 2019-08-13T17:16:30: (DTrack3) target library calibrated 2019-08-13T17:16:45: (DTrack3) search for new hardwaredone	

Figure 6.16: Event Display (docking display)

7 Menu DTRACK3 - Basic Configuration

DTRACK3	Shortcut
Password Licenses Configurations Start/Stop Controller standby Controller reboot Quit	M (not available for <i>SMARTTRACK2</i>) Q

Table 7.1: Menu DTRACK3

7.1 Password

In order to restrict the access to the currently connected controller you may enable password protection of the frontend.

Enable password protection Open the corresponding dialog via $DTRACK3 \rightarrow Password$ and tick the checkbox *Enable password protection*. Please refer to figure 7.1 on page 58. Next enter your selected password in the entry fields '*New password*' and '*Repeat password*' respectively. If both entrys are matching the fields will turn green and a corresponding message will appear. Press *OK* and a warning message will appear next. If you are sure press *OK* to accept the password for protection. Otherwise press *Cancel* to return to the dialog.

Please note that these settings are not part of your personal configuration. Changes will affect all users of your controller! Your controller may become unreachable when the password is lost!
 The password protection only restricts the access via the *DTRACK3* frontend. Other control options such as the SDK or the CLI (command line interface tool) still provide full access to all functions and features !

Disable password protection In the dialog untick the checkbox *Enable password protection* and press *OK*. A warning message will appear next. If you are sure press *OK* to remove the password protection. In the last step you will be prompted to enter the current

7 Menu DTRACK3 - Basic Configuration

Access Control	?	×
Please notice that these settings are not part of yo configuration. Changes in this menu will affect all u	our personal sers of your Co	ntroller.
✓ Enable password protection		
New password: ••	•	
Repeat password: ••	•	
ОК	Ca	ncel

Figure 7.1: Enable Access control

password. Enter the password and press *OK* once again. Please refer to figure 7.2 on page 58. The password protection feature is disabled and the previously set password is deleted.

If the entered password is incorrect a corresponding message will appear. You may then try again and enter the correct password.

Access Control	?	×
Authorize with current password		
Password:		
·		
	Cano	eli

Figure 7.2: Authorize Access control

Change the currently set password In the dialog enter your new password in the entry fields '*New password*' and '*Repeat password*' respectively, then press *OK*. A warning message will appear next. If you are sure press *OK* to change the password. Otherwise press *Cancel* to return to the dialog. In the last step you will be prompted to enter the current password. Enter the password and press *OK* once again. Please refer to figure 7.2 on page 58. The password will be changed and the dialog is closed.

If the entered password is incorrect a corresponding message will appear. You may then try again and enter the correct password.



In case you have lost the password, please refer to chapter 5.3.1 on page 38 to reset the password feature.

7.2 Licenses

The capability of the tracking system is defined by licenses which can be managed here, see figure 7.3 on page 59. You can upgrade to any functionality by simply entering a license code. Ask your *ART* representative for pricing.

Licenses		?	×				
new license code:							
Bkq8W	B-EHM7sD-T4QZt1-GcWv2c-q6voq3-Et6xKe						
		<u>A</u> dd lice	ense				
currently installed licenses:							
System Feature	Status						
Cascaded System	supported, expiry at 2022-08-15		—I				
Inertial Sensors	not supported						
Max. 16 Cameras (master)	supported						
Max. 2 Cameras (smarttrack3-1-mini)	supported, expiry at 2022-05-10			Hardwa	re Information	?	Х
Max. 30 Bodies	supported					-	
Measurement Tool	supported, expiry at 2023-02-03			'Measuremer	nt Tool' license can be bound	to	
Output of Covariance Data	supported						
Room Adjustment based on Reference Points	expired since 2020-07-10			Hardware	Identification		
Setting of Camera Threshold and Exposure	supported			Ethernet	90:1B:0E:18:08:91		
				Ethernet	90:18:0E:08:0E:38		
Malatana a Fastur	Contra-			Synccards	00065		
DTRACK3 Upgrade releases until	Status			Synccards	00005		
Sentice Level 'Sentice Contract' supported as	nin at 2022-08-03						
Warrant I and Standard and an analysis	piny at 2022-00-03						
Warranty Level Standard supported, ex	piry at 2023-02-03		—I				
		Сор	<u>2</u> y				
Hardware info		Exi	it			Exi	t

(a) Licenses overview

(b) Hardware information

Figure 7.3: Managing the licenses

Some features designed for advanced and experienced users are optional and therefore hidden by default. In order to access these features a license code is necessary. Please ask your *ART* representative for more details.

7.2.1 Entering a license code

Example: If you would like to add a license, go ahead as follows:

- Select any feature by left-clicking.
- Click on Hardware Info to open the Hardware Information dialog.
- Contact your ART representative and communicate your version of DTRACK3 together with the serial number of the Synccard2/3 or alternatively the MAC address of the Ethernet port (=Identification) in order to receive a valid license code.
- Exit the window *Hardware Information* and enter a valid license code in the field *new license code*.
- Click on Add license.

• Exit the window Licenses

7.2.2 License model

Starting with **DTRACK3** a new license model has been established:

System Feature	Values	Status
Cascaded Systems		supported / not supported / ex-
Inertial Sensors max. I sensors	<i>I</i> = 1, 2, 4, 16	piry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i> supported / not supported / ex- piry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i>
max. C cameras	<i>C</i> = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50, 80	supported / expiry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i>
max. C cameras (master) ¹	<i>C</i> = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50, 80	supported / expiry at <i>date</i> / expiry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i>
max. C cameras (slave- hostname) ¹	<i>C</i> = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50, 80	supported / expiry at <i>date</i> / expiry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i>
max. B bodies	B = 4, 10, 30, 50, 70	supported / expiry at <i>date</i> / expiry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i>
Measurement Tool		supported / not supported / ex- piry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i>
Output of Covariance Data		supported / not supported / ex- piry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i>
Room Adjustment based on Reference Points Setting of Camera Thresh- old and Exposure ²		supported / not supported / ex- piry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i> supported / not supported / ex- piry at <i>date</i> / expired since <i>date</i>
Maintenance Feature	Values	Status
DTRACK3 Upgrade		until releases v3.X and patches
Service Level	Standard / Extended / Professional / Service Contract	supported / expiry at <i>date</i> / ex- pired since <i>date</i>
Warranty Level	Standard / Priority / War- ranty Contract	supported / expiry at <i>date</i> / ex- pired since <i>date</i>

¹ available for cascaded systems only. The number of cameras are listed separately for master and slave(s) controllers.

² hidden, by default. An optional license code is necessary to unlock these features. Please ask your *ART* representative for more details.

Table 7.2: Licenses overview

Licenses are divided in the categories 'System Feature' and 'Maintenance Feature'. 'System Feature' licenses enable functionalities of **DTRACK3**, while 'Maintenance Feature' licenses are mainly for informational use. All licenses without expiration date are shown as ('supported').

Example Max. 8 cameras enables the simultaneous connection of up to 8 ART cameras. Service Level corresponds to the status of contract for service and maintenance, if

applicable. The minimum level without contract is '*Standard*'. For higher levels the date is shown when the contract will be about to expire. For further information please consult your service agreement.

1	The maximum number of <i>Standard</i> bodies that may be tracked simul- taneously does not include interaction devices (<i>Fingertracking</i> , <i>Fly-stick2/2+/3</i> , Measurement Tool).
1	The total number of cameras cannot exceed 80 for any combination of cameras or <i>SMARTTRACK3</i> & <i>SMARTTRACK3/M</i> systems respectively.
1	The licensing scheme for the number of cameras in a cascaded system is automatically derived from all licenses available in both master and slave(s) controllers, e.g. 8 <i>ARTTRACK5</i> on master + 4 <i>TRACK-PACK/E</i> cameras on slave = license showing 12 cameras. Note: <i>SMARTTRACK3</i> & <i>SMARTTRACK3/M</i> count as two cameras each.
E	The maximum amount of <i>Standard</i> bodies that can be activated and tracked simultaneously depends on your license key (e.g. license for 10 bodies = up to 70 accessible slots for configuration of calibrated bodies, but only 10 slots may be activated at the same time). When exceeding the limit a warning message and dialog will appear.
1 T	The master controller needs to have a dedicated ' <i>Cascaded Systems</i> ' license.

7.2.2.1 License Expiration

When issued each license may be acquired for a limited period of time ('*supported, expiry at*'). At that point the feature or functionality will stop working and the license status will change to ('*expired since*'). An additional warning message will appear 14 days in advance of expiration at every startup of the *DTRACK3* frontend (see figure 7.4 on page 61).



Figure 7.4: Expiry Warning for limited licenses

You may extend your licenses at any time. For further information please contact your *ART* representative.

When the license for your cameras expires you will not be able to start a measurement at all !

7.2.2.2 Update & Upgrade Licenses

License *DTRACK3 Upgrade* defines which updates of the *DTRACK3* software are possible. It corresponds either to a version number or the release date of a future release of *DTRACK3*. Updates of patch versions (increasing the third digit of a version number, e.g. v3.1.0 \rightarrow v3.1.1 \rightarrow v3.1.2 \rightarrow v3.1.3 \rightarrow ..., may be performed without restrictions at any time.

7.3 Configurations

It is possible to create and manage personalised configurations, e.g. with different targets or flash intensity settings (see also figure 7.5 on page 62). Go to **DTRACK3** \rightarrow *Configurations* to open the corresponding dialog.

7.3.1 Managing configurations

Any existing configuration may be activated and loaded by selecting the corresponding entry and clicking *Apply*.

All unlocked configurations except the '*standard*' one can be deleted. Select the entry to be deleted and click *Delete*. Quit the dialogue at any time by pressing *Exit*.

Configurations				?	×
Description		Owner		Locked	
My Config	RL		🔒 yes		
My Config2	RL		🚡 no		
standard			no 🔓		
Test Configuration ABC	XY		🚹 no		
<u>D</u> elete <u>N</u> ew	<u>E</u> dit			Appl	γ
backup and restore of configurations			<u>B</u> ackup	<u>R</u> esto	re
				E <u>x</u> it	

Figure 7.5: Manage configurations

7.3.1.1 Editing configurations

Unless the configuration is locked, it may be changed using the button *Edit*. You can assign a meaningful description ('*description*') and enter your user name ('*owner*'), see also figure 7.6 on page 63. Accept the changes with *OK*.

🕨 Edit Co	nfiguration ?	×
description	My Config2	
<u>o</u> wner	RL	
ĪD	config20190710180606467	
	ОК Саг	ncel

Figure 7.6: Edit configurations

7.3.1.2 Creating a new configuration

Press *New* to create a new configuration using the corresponding window (see figure 7.7 on page 63). You can assign a meaningful description ('*description*') and enter your user name ('*owner*').



Figure 7.7: Creating a new configuration

Your personal configuration can be created in two ways:

1. 'clone current configuration'

all existing calibrations (room and body calibration), settings and values are inherited from the currently active configuration.

2. 'create with default values'

default values will be applied (i.e. the system will start from scratch as manufactured). The system will <u>not</u> have a valid room calibration or any body calibrations.

Just press *Create* and the configuration is saved on the controller.

Lock configuration	n dialog	?	×
set password for confi	uration "MyConfig 1"		
new password			
new password repeat			
	OK	Cano	:el

Figure 7.8: Locking a configuration

7.3.1.3 Locking configurations

It is possible to protect the settings of any configuration with a password by pressing the button *Lock*. You will be asked to enter and confirm a new password to lock your configuration (see figure 7.8 on page 64).

A locked configuration cannot be changed later on with *Edit*.



Locking the configuration does not provide access-control! Only changes in settings / calibrations are disabled.

In case you forget the password please call *ART* for assistance

7.3.2 Backup Configurations

It is possible to export and re-import single configurations or to backup and restore all settings at once.

Save Configurations		? ×	
select configuration(s) to sa	ive		
Description	Owner		
standard		standard	
My Config	RL	config20190710162324911	
My Config2	RL	config20190710180606467	
Test Configuration ABC	XY	config20190710182948011	
			► See configuration() (e) → · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			Organization * Neuro Oxforer
			A biological Annual and a second se
Select <u>a</u> ll <u>C</u> lea	ar		Index Matani Matani </td
all settings and configur	ations (backup)		1 ■
		Course Course	Datessene configuration dat
		<u>S</u> ave E <u>x</u> it	Dutwijge Configuration file ("dat)
			A Order auchlenden Speichem Speichem

(a) Select the configurations to save

(b) Select the folder on remote PC

Figure 7.9: Backup configurations

Press the button *Backup* to open the corresponding *Save configurations* window for selecting the configuration(s) to export (see figure 7.9(a) on page 64). Either (de-)select individual configurations by left-clicking or click *select all* and *clear* respectively. Tick the



Figure 7.10: Backup configurations - Confirmation Window

checkbox *all settings and configurations (backup)* to save a complete backup of your system's settings. Press '*Save*' to select a destination directory on a remote PC (see figure 7.9(b) on page 64). A confirmation window will inform you of the successful export (see figure 7.10 on page 65).

7.3.3 Restore Configurations

'*Restore*' loads previously exported configuration files or complete backups from a remote PC. First select the folder on the remote PC where you have stored the configuration files (see figure 7.11(a) on page 65), then select the configurations to import (see figure 7.11(b) on page 65). The imported configuration will be activated automatically. It is also possible to import multiple configurations at the same time. A confirmation window will inform you of the successful import (see figure 7.12 on page 66).



(a) Select folder on remote PC

(b) Select configurations to load

Figure 7.11: Restore configurations



Accidentally deleted configurations may be restored presuming an export had been carried out beforehand. In the unfortunate event of repairs this data can also be restored to a replacement controller. Note: A room (re-)calibration might be necessary especially in case the amount of cameras or the camera models should have changed.

Backup your data by exporting configurations on a regular basis !



Figure 7.12: Restore configurations - Confirmation Window

When exporting single or multiple configurations please assign meaningful filenames (e.g. exporting date 'Standard 07122012'). Configurations using the standard filename (e.g. "Standard") will be overwritten!

7.4 Start/Stop

Start or stop the measurement by pressing the button *Start / Stop* or by using the keyboard shortcut 'M'.

7.5 Controller standby

Force the controller to go into standby mode with this command. A confirmation window will show up (see figure 7.13 on page 66). You can restart the controller manually or by using Wake On LAN. Please refer to chapter 5.2 on page 35 for more details.



Figure 7.13: Shut down DTRACK3 - Confirmation Window

7.6 Controller reboot

Reboot the controller with this command. This function is not available for *SMART-TRACK2*. A confirmation window will show up (see figure 7.14 on page 67).

7.7 Quit

Quit **DTRACK3** frontend software. In case the system is still in measurement mode, a confirmation window will show up (see figure 7.15 on page 67). You may leave the active measurement running or stop the measurement together with the frontend at this point.



Figure 7.14: Reboot DTRACK3 - Confirmation Window



Figure 7.15: Quit DTRACK3 - Confirmation Window

8 Menu Hardware - Hardware configuration

Settings	Shortcut
Search hardware Cascaded System Cameras Synccard Radio transceiver Inertial Sensor Network Time	F2 (not available for <i>SMARTTRACK2</i>) (not available for <i>SMARTTRACK2</i>) F7 Shift+F7

Table 8.1: Menu Hardware

8.1 Search hardware

Without the need for restarting the controller you can dynamically analyse your system for changes in configuration (e.g. added or removed cameras, *ART RadioTransceiver2/3*) This function is not available for *SMARTTRACK2*. Therefore proceed as follows:

- · connect a new camera to the controller
- wait until the camera has finished booting
- within **DTRACK3** press the button Hardware \rightarrow Search hardware or use the shortcut 'F2' to perform a search for new hardware
- check if the camera has been recognized successfully (e.g. by opening *Hardware* → *Camera* or use the shortcut '*F7*')
- start the measurement, the message (re-)calibration required! inside the Monitor 2DOF display of the corresponding camera (see chapter 6.3.1 on page 45 for details)
- perform a room re-calibration 9.1.5 on page 104, added cameras are automatically marked as '*moved*' in the room re-calibration dialog.



When cameras are added to an already calibrated tracking system these cameras will not contribute for calculation and measurement until you perform a room (re-)calibration (see chapter 9.1.5 on page 104). As a reminder the *Monitor 2DOF display* of the corresponding camera monitor(s) will show the message (re-)calibration required! . The ART Controller or ART Controller/M will detect all cameras that have been removed from an already calibrated tracking system (e.g. due to a disconnected cable) and mark those as missing until a room (re-)calibration has been performed. The Monitor 2DOF display of the corresponding cameras will be disabled (crossed out) and in case of larger systems their corresponding displays will be moved to a new camera tab.



1

DTRACK3 is able to operate when cameras have been added or removed; for best performance it is highly recommended to perform a recalibration.

8.2 Cascaded System Settings

We recommend creating a new configuration for all cascaded systems: DTRACK3 \rightarrow Configurations \rightarrow 'New'

Go to Hardware \rightarrow Cascaded System to enter the configuration dialog for the cascaded systems (see figure 8.1 on page 69). This function is not available for **SMARTTRACK2**. There you may select single tracking systems to build a cascade. On the right-hand side of the dialog all 'Available' controllers are listed (i.e. which can become a slave in the cascaded system).

Cascaded System Setti	ngs				?	×
✓ s <u>c</u> an LAN						
selected			available			
Name	IP		Name		IP	
ATC-19Zoll-mitte	10.10.8.77		ATC-19Zoll-mitte	10.10.8.77		
			s3-00007	10.10.9.92		
			s3-00012	10.10.8.18		
			s3-00015	10.10.9.63		
					Update	
		slave <u>h</u> ostname o	r IP address			
					<u>A</u> dd	
wake on LAN redirected	to connected slaves (not availab	le for SMARTTRAC	КЗ)			
				ОК	Cance	

Figure 8.1: Cascaded System Settings

When you have set up your cascaded system using a direct link (via '*Cascaded Network Port*' or *Synccard3* or internal camera network) between master and slave controller the list will be filled automatically.

When using a connection via LAN, you can tick the checkbox '*scan LAN*' and *DTRACK3* will search automatically whether controllers are available for cascading. The button '*Update*'

refreshes the list.

Mark the desired controller by left-clicking and press '*Select*' to assign this controller to the cascaded system. It will then appear on the left-hand side of the dialog in the list of the '*Selected*' controllers. Repeat these steps if you want to add more slave controllers to the cascade.

To remove controllers from the cascaded system simply select the corresponding controllers in the list of the '*Selected*' controllers by left-clicking and press button '*Deselect*'.

You can also enter a '*slave hostname or IP address*' directly in case you have set a specific static IP address. Please refer to chapter 5.3 on page 36 for more information.

The checkbox '*wake on LAN*' enables synchronized start-up of the master and all slave controllers (not available for *SMARTTRACK3* & *SMARTTRACK3/M*). Starting of the cascade will take 3-4 minutes as the master has to boot up first and then wake up the slave(s).

The changes will be accepted by the system by pressing 'OK'. Settings (e.g. flash intensity, sync groups) of all cameras inside the cascade can now be edited through the Hardware \rightarrow Cameras dialog. Proceed with configuration of your setup. The next time you start the measurement all cameras inside the cascade can be accessed through the Monitor 2DOF display.

- In case of using the *ART Synccard3* or internal camera network all slave controllers will acquire their IP addresses automatically.
- 1

F

By default all controllers are set up to support DHCP. When building cascades via LAN the controllers will acquire an IP address automatically given that a DHCP server is running.

If any slave controller is not connected via an ethernet cable or no DHCP server is running, it will use a fall-back IP address (IP 192.168.0.1, subnet mask 255.255.255.0) and you will not able to connect to your slave controllers !

If the cascade is connected via the '*Cascaded network port*' of the *ART Controller* or *ART Controller/M*, all slave controllers must be set to a specific static IP address in the subnet 172.29.xxx.xxx with subnet mask 255.255.0.0. Do not use IP addresses in the range from 172.29.0.1 to 172.29.0.20 ! Please refer to chapter 5.3 on page 36.

- Shutdown of master and slave controller(s) is always synchronized. Tick the option '*wake on LAN*' to also start-up the slave controller(s) automatically.
- Before starting a measurement, please double-check whether a BNC connection for synchronisation has been established between master *ART Controller 'OUT1'* or *ART Controller/M'OUT'* and slave(s) '*EXT.In'*.
- Do not use the PoE injector nor the BNC synchronisation when connecting *SMARTTRACK3* & *SMARTTRACK3/M* slaves to *ART* Controllers.

8.3 Camera Settings

This dialog (see figure 8.2 on page 71) shows a comprehensive list of all cameras currently connected to the system as well as all cameras that have been removed since the last valid room calibration. It allows changes of all camera specific settings (e.g. flash intensity, static reflex suppression, syncgroup assignment, etc.) either for all cameras at once (globally) or for each camera separately by left-clicking and selecting the appropriate entry.

Here you can also toggle *modulated flash* in order to synchronize and trigger an active target.

8.3.0.1 All Cameras tab

Camera Settings ? × All Cameras 00025 00026 00036 00037 00038 00039 00040 00041 Camera Model Serial Flash intensity Mod. Flash Static reflex suppr. Sync group Camera mode Room cal Channel 1 1.3 MPix, max. 150 Hz yes ARTTRACK5 00025 60 ARTTRACK5 00026 1.3 MPix, max. 150 Hz yes c02 Channel 1 c03 ARTTRACK5 00036 45 Channel 2 1.3 MPix, max. 150 Hz yes c04 ARTTRACK5 00037 Channel 3 1.3 MPix, max. 150 Hz yes 20 ARTTRACK5 00038 1 Channel 1 1.3 MPix, max. 150 Hz yes c05 ARTTRACK5 00039 Channel 2 1.3 MPix, max. 150 Hz yes c06 37 V ARTTRACK5 00040 c07 30 v Channel 2 1.3 MPix, max. 150 Hz yes ARTTRACK5 00041 Channel 3 1.3 MPix, max. 150 Hz yes c08 45 J obal flash intensity static reflex suppression global <u>c</u>amera mode 1.3 MPix, max. 150 Hz ✓ global display intensity 100% 🗸 global dis<u>p</u>lay mode default modulated flash ✓ global marker mode default olobal maximum number of markers 400 bal maximum diameter of marker [%] according to chip size global minimum diameter of marker 1,0 [pixel] Hide <u>d</u>etails Cancel

By default the window opens up showing the tab All Cameras.

Figure 8.2: Camera Settings - All Cameras Tab

All detected cameras are shown in the table with their corresponding settings (from left to right):

Flash intensity The flash intensity may be changed within an interval from

• 0 .. 6 for ARTTRACK1 (discontinued),

Column	Description
Camera	Shows the assigned camera ID c01 to (compare 2-digit LED matrix display on <i>ARTTRACK5</i>)
Model	Shows the type of camera
Serial	Shows ART internal serial number of each camera (suffix L / R for SMARTTRACK3 & SMARTTRACK3/M left & right cameras)
Flash intensity	Change the currently set flash intensity (individually)
Modulated flash	(De-)activates the synchronisation signal and trigger for active targets (individually)
Static reflex suppr.	(De-)activates the static reflex suppression for this camera (in- dividually)
Sync group	Select the syncgroup ('Channel 1' - 'Channel 3' for ART- TRACK6/M , ARTTRACK5 , ARTTRACK5/C & TRACK- PACK/E individually)
Camera mode	Select the camera mode (available modes depend on model, set individually)
Room cal	Shows the status of room calibration (i.e. 'no' for newly added but not yet calibrated cameras)

Table 8.2: Menu Camera Settings

- 0 .. 8 for ARTTRACK2 / ARTTRACK3 (discontinued),
- 0...100 for ARTTRACK6/M, ARTTRACK5, ARTTRACK5/C, TRACKPACK/E and SMARTTRACK3 & SMARTTRACK3/M
- 0...7 for TRACKPACK (discontinued).
- 0 only for ARTTRACK6/M for Active Markers

	The flash setting strongly depends on the working area and range. In- crease the flash intensity until all markers become yellow or green us- ing the <i>Monitor 2DOF display</i> . Additionally pay attention to the inten- sity bar on the top right corner of each camera monitor. Please refer to chapter 6.3.1 on page 45 for instructions.
1	As a rule of thumb: For measurement applications with high accuracy requirements the markers should be displayed in green with intensities of min. 4 bars; for VR applications yellow markers with intensities down to 2 bars are still sufficient.
1	When using <i>SMARTTRACK3</i> & <i>SMARTTRACK3/M</i> the flash intensity, the modulated flash and the sync group is changed simultaneously for both cameras.
	The ARTTRACK6/M for Active Markers cameras do not offer an infrared flash. Thus it is not possible to adjust the flash intensity. When using ARTTRACK2/C cameras it is not possible to adjust the flash intensity of the corresponding external flashes with the
	<i>DTRACK3</i> frontend software! Please contact <i>ART</i> in case you need to adjust the flash intensity of the external flashes.


Keep a distance of min. 20 cm when operating the cameras ! All cameras are assigned to the Exempt Group according to IEC62471-1 and therefore pose no risk or hazard to the human eye or skin at this distance.

Modulated flash ART tracking systems can be used with active markers, i.e. markers consisting of infrared LEDs instead of retro reflective material (please refer to the **ART Hardware Installation Guide** \rightarrow Markers & Targets). Tick the checkbox modulated flash in the table to activate the synchronisation signal (i.e. coded IR flash) that triggers active targets for individual cameras.

The effective flash intensity is reduced significantly when the modulation is used in combination with low flash intensities. The influence is negligible at higher flash intensity settings. Simply increase the flash intensity, if necessary.
 The range of the modulated flash is significantly higher than the effective tracking distance of the cameras.
 All cameras with activated modulated flash have to be assigned to syncgroup #1 (default for SMARTTRACK3 & SMARTTRACK3/M) ! ARTTRACK6/M, ARTTRACK5, ARTTRACK5/C, TRACKPACK/E, & TRACK-PACK systems may be configured via software. ARTTRACK2 & ART-

TRACK3 have to be connected to '*OUT1*' on the *ART Controller* and '*OUT*' on the *ART Controller/M* respectively.

Static reflex suppr. Tick the corresponding checkbox to activate the support of static reflex suppression. Please refer to the 6.3.2 on page 49 for further information.

Sync group In case of mutual blinding of cameras (see **ART Hardware Installation Guide** \rightarrow Setting up the cameras) one can assign different syncgroups for opposing or adjacent cameras. You may change the assignment either on the *All Cameras* tab or on the *Individual tab* of the respective camera. Click on the appropriate field in the column 'Sync group' to open a drop-down menu. Possible values are 'Channel 1', 'Channel 2' or 'Channel 3'.

These channels correspond to the three syncgroup outputs (time delays #1: 0 μ s, #2: 480 μ s, #3: 960 μ s on the **ART Controller** or **ART Controller/M**). To change the predefined time delays please refer to 8.4 on page 78.

Please refer to the **ART Hardware Installation Guide** \rightarrow Installation of the Controller for syncgroup assignment of **ARTTRACK** cameras in backward compatible systems.



The ART Controller/M offers synchronization output for ARTTRACK1 – ARTTRACK3 cameras on syncgroup #1 only !

Camera mode Depending on the model and on your application you can change the camera mode (i.e. the field of view) in order to achieve:

- higher max. frame-rates (refer to ART Hardware Installation Guide → Technical Specifications for each camera model)
- lower latencies (i.e. time delays for measurement data).

To switch the camera mode, click on the field in the column '*Camera mode*' to open a drop-down menu (e.g. *1.1 Mpix, max. 60 Hz*).



Room cal This indicator shows whether the corresponding camera was present and running during the last valid room calibration. Hence, *yes* shows that the camera will be used for measurements and will contribute to the tracking. On the contrary *no* indicates that additional cameras have been added to an existing configuration without performing a room (re-)calibration. Thus a (re-)calibration is necessary for the corresponding camera to contribute to the tracking. Please refer to chapter 8.1 on page 68 on how to add new cameras dynamically.



The ART Controller or ART Controller/M will detect all cameras that have been removed from an already calibrated tracking system (e.g. due to a disconnected cable) and mark those as missing until a room (re-)calibration has been performed. The corresponding entries are greyed out to show that the cameras have been disabled. The only data shown is model and serial number.



DTRACK3 is able to operate when cameras have been added or removed; for best performance it is highly recommended to perform a re-calibration.

Global settings Tick the checkboxes to adjust the corresponding settings for all cameras at once.

- global flash intensity Move the adjacent slider to adjust the flash intensities of all cameras globally.
- static reflex suppression
 Tick the corresponding checkbox to activate the support of static reflex suppression for all cameras at once.
- global camera mode
 Set the field of view for all cameras globally by using the adjacent dropdown-menu (e.g. *1.1 Mpix, max. 60 Hz*) on the right.

• global display intensity

Move the slider to adjust the brightness of the status LEDs and the 2-digit LED matrix display on the *ARTTRACK5*. The brightness can be dimmed from 0...100% if necessary (e.g. in light-sensitive environments).

- global display mode (*ARTTRACK5* only) Select *default* to activate the status LEDs and the 2-digit LED matrix display to show the currently assigned camera ID. Alternatively select *number of markers / camera ID* to display the number of detected markers in the camera's field of view instead (only during measurements). The 2-digit LED matrix display can also be deactivated by selecting *only status LEDs*.
- modulated flash Tick the checkbox here to activate the modulated flash for all cameras at once.

Show Details Here you can change the settings regarding low-level marker detection globally (see figure 8.2 on page 71):

Option	Description
global marker mode global maximum number of markers	configure the marker detection algorithm set maximum number of markers that a camera is al- lowed to detect simultaneously
global maximum diameter of markers	set maximum size of a marker that a camera is allowed to detect (in percentage of the camera's sensor size)
global minimum diameter of markers	set minimum size of a marker that a camera is allowed to detect (in pixel)

Table 8.3: Camera Settings - Show Details All Cameras Tab

8.3.0.2 Individual camera tabs

Each camera can also be accessed by its individual tab within this dialog (see figure 8.3 on page 76).

In the upper left corner of the tab you will find a depiction of the corresponding camera. To the right the following information is listed:

Info	Description
Model	Shows the type of camera
Serial	Shows ART internal serial number of the camera
Version	Shows ART internal firmware version of the camera
Focal length	Shows the focal length of the camera lens
Connected at	Shows the controller the camera is connected to (<i>Cascaded Systems</i> only)

Table 8.4: Camera Settings - Individual Tab Infos

Below you can change the following options (please refer to the former paragraphs for details):

Camera Settings	? ×
All Cameras 00025 00026 00036 00037 00038 00039 00040 00041	
model ARTTRACK5 serial 00025 version v1.2.1 focal length [mm] 3.65	
flash intensity	40 🗘
✓ static reflex suppression	
camera mode 1.3 MPix, max	x. 150 Hz 👻
display <u>u</u> pside down	
display intensity	100%
disglay mode default	
sync group Channel 1	
modulated flash	
marker m <u>o</u> de default 💌	
maximum number of markers 400	
maximum diameter of marker 2,6 🗘 [%] accord	ing to chip size
minimum diameter of marker 1,0	
marker threshold 10 %	Default
exposure time 380 us	Default
automatic <u>e</u> xposure control	
Hide <u>d</u> etails OK	Cancel

Figure 8.3: Camera Settings - Individual Tab

Option	Description				
flash intensity static reflex suppr. camera mode display upside down	Change the currently set flash intensity (De-)activates the static reflex suppression for this camera Select the camera mode (available modes depend on model) Rotate the orientation of the camera monitor in the <i>Monitor</i> 2DOF display by 180°. 'UD' is displayed in corresponding				
display intensity	camera monitor. Adjust the brightness of the status LEDs and the 2-digit LED				
display mode	(De-)activates the 2-digit LED matrix display (ART- TRACK5 only)				
sync group	Select the syncgroup ('Channel 1' - 'Channel 3' for ART- TRACK6/M, ARTTRACK5, ARTTRACK5/C & TRACK-				
modulated flash	PACK/E) (De-)activates the synchronisation signal and trigger for active targets				

Table 8.5: Camera Settings - Individual Tab Options

Show Details Here you can change the settings regarding low-level marker detection for individual cameras (see figure 8.3 on page 76):

Option	Description
marker mode	configure the marker detection algorithm
maximum number of markers	set maximum number of markers that a camera is al- lowed to detect simultaneously
maximum diameter of markers	set maximum size of a marker that a camera is allowed to detect (in percentage of the camera's sensor size)
minimum diameter of markers	set minimum size of a marker that a camera is allowed to detect (in pixel)
marker threshold	set the sensitivity of the marker detection algorithm (in percent) ¹
exposure time	set the exposure time of the camera manually (in mi- croseconds) ¹
automatic exposure control	set the exposure time of the camera based on the se- lected flash intensity ¹
Default	return to default values ¹

¹ hidden, by default. An optional license code is necessary to unlock these features. Please refer to section 7.2 on page 59 for more information.

Table 8.6: Camera Settings - Show Details Individual Camera Tab

In certain environments and scenarios (e.g. outdoors, sunlight, other factors that cause high intensities coming from stray light) you may improve marker detection and thus tracking guality by increasing the marker threshold and decreasing the exposure time. Try to adjust both parameters moderately until improvement is reached. When using passive markers only in scenarios with high intensities coming from stray light it is unnecessary to adjust the exposure time manually. Tick the checkbox automatic exposure control and decrease the flash until markers can still be tracked in good quality in the Monitor 2DOF. Please refer to chapter 6.3.1 on page 45. Active markers by ART need a minimum exposure time of at least 30 - Contraction of the second se μs . Do not use *automatic exposure control* in combination with very low flash intensities (i.e. < 25). In general do not adjust the marker threshold or the exposure time **B** to extreme values far from default. The tracking quality may become unreliable and the system may malfunction.

8.3.1 SMARTTRACK2 Camera Settings

This dialog (see figure 8.4 on page 78) offers the possibility to adjust the 'flash intensity', to activate the '*Static reflex suppression*' and the 'modulated flash'.

Flash intensity The flash intensity may be changed within an interval from 0 .. 7 by moving the slider to left and right respectively or using the adjacent field.



Figure 8.4: Camera Settings - SMARTTRACK2

The flash setting strongly depends on the working area and range. Increase the flash intensity until all markers become yellow or green using the *Monitor 2DOF display*. Additionally pay attention to the intensity bar on the top right corner of each camera monitor. Please refer to chapter 6.3.1 on page 45 for instructions.



1

As a rule of thumb: For measurement applications with high accuracy requirements the markers should be displayed in green with intensities of min. 4 bars; for VR applications yellow markers with intensities down to 2 bars are still sufficient.



Keep a distance of min. 20 cm when operating the *SMARTTRACK2* ! It is assigned to the Exempt Group according to IEC62471-1 and therefore poses no risk or hazard to the human eye or skin at this distance.

Static reflex suppr. Tick the corresponding checkbox to activate the support of static reflex suppression. Please refer to the 6.3.2 on page 49 for further information.

Modulated flash The *SMARTTRACK* can be used with active markers, i.e. markers consisting of infrared LEDs instead of retro reflective material (please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Markers & Targets*). Tick the checkbox *modulated flash* to activate the synchronisation signal (i.e. coded IR flash) that triggers active targets.



The effective flash intensity is reduced significantly when the modula-

- tion is used in combination with low flash intensities. The influence is negligible at higher flash intensity settings. Simply increase the flash intensity, if necessary.
- The range of the modulated flash is significantly higher than the effective tracking distance of the SMARTTRACK2

8.4 Synccard Settings

This dialog shows the model and the serial number of the *ART Synccard*. Furthermore you can select the mode of synchronisation (i.e. internal or external source).

The available modes for synchronisation are shown in table 8.7 on page 79.

Synccard Settings	;			?	Х
Model			Serial		
Synccard3			00065		
Synccard3			00060		
supported Synccard mo	odes				
direct settings					
source	i	nternal gene	rated sig	nal	
frequency [Hz]		128,00			٢
Channel	Dela	y [us]	Active	during	idle
1		0			
3		480 960			
		ОК		Cance	el

Figure 8.5: Synccard Settings

supported Synccard modes	field of application
internal generated signal, Hz	run the controller without exter- nal synchronisation (available val- ues dependent on camera model)
external video signal external video signal, for validated shutter glasses ¹ external video signal, for validated shutter glasses, divisor 2 ¹²	active-stereo projection with an analogue video sync signal (=VGA)
external TTL signal external TTL signal, for validated shutter glasses ¹ external TTL signal, for validated shutter glasses, divisor 2 ¹²	active-stereo projection with a TTL sync signal, triggers on rising edge
external TTL signal both edges ³ external TTL signal both edges, for validated shutter glasses ¹³	see above, triggers on rising AND falling edge
direct settings	advanced custom settings

¹ predefined settings that should be used with the shutter glasses listed in table 8.8 on page 80 ² use this mode if the frequency of the external synchronisation signal is 2x higher than the max. frame-

rate of the camera or *SMARTTRACK2* (not available for *SMARTTRACK3* & *SMARTTRACK3/M*) ³ available only for *Synccard2/3* and *SMARTTRACK3* & *SMARTTRACK3/M* (not available for *SMARTTRACK2*)

Table 8.7: Overview of the supported synccard modes



The TTL input signal level should be 5 Volt (TTL) and 3 Volt (LVTTL) respectively with a minimum change of 2.5 Volt and duty cycle between 10% and 70 % regardless of input frequency.

Brand	Туре
RealD	CrystalEyes 1, 2, 3, 5
XPand	X101, X103 (with NuVision Long-Range Emitter), X104LX
NVidia	3D Vision Pro (RF sync'ed)
Volfoni	EDGE (with Volfoni or NuVision LR Emitter)
virtalis	Activevvorks 500

Table 8.8: Overview of validated shutter glasses

I The TTL input signal level should show no DC-offset voltage.

8.4.1 Direct Settings

If you select *direct settings* you may use advanced options for configuring the *Sync-card2/3* or *SMARTTRACK3* & *SMARTTRACK3/M* :

Option	Description
source	configure the type of synchronisation to be used (see details be- low)
output ¹	configure the type of output synchronisation signal 'none, video, TTL'
frequency [Hz]	enter the tracking frequency manually (max. frequency depen- dent on camera model and selected camera mode)
divisor for external signal ² Delay [us] ³	reduce the external synchronisation frequency by a factor 1 - 10 configure the delay between the external synchronisation signal and exposure for each syncgroup
Active during idle ⁴	configure the output synchronisation signal to be active when system is ' <i>idle</i> ' (measurement stopped)

¹ output signal 'video' for Synccard2/3 only ('none' for SMARTTRACK2)

² not available for SMARTTRACK3 & SMARTTRACK3/M

³ Channel 1 for SMARTTRACK2/3/M only

⁴ available for Synccard2 and SMARTTRACK3 & SMARTTRACK3/M only

Table 8.9: Synccard mode direct settings

source The available options '*internal generated signal*', '*external video signal*', '*external TTL signal*' and '*external TTL signal both edges*' are equivalent to the aforementioned supported synccard modes (see table 8.7 on page 79). Additionally the option '*external inverted TTL signal*' is available, which inverts the external synchronisation signal (i.e. triggers on falling edge).

output The output synchronisation signal can be chosen from '*TTL*' or '*video*' for **SMART-TRACK3** & **SMARTTRACK3**/M. Please refer to the **ART Hardware Installation Guide** \rightarrow Synchronisation for more information.

frequency [Hz] The tracking frequency can be set between 10 Hz and the max. framerate of the cameras or *SMARTTRACK2/3/M* in steps of 1 Hz. The max. frame-rate depends on the camera model and the selected camera mode. Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Technical Specifications* for more information.

divisor for external signal If the frequency of the external synchronisation source is higher than the max. frame rate of the cameras or *SMARTTRACK2* (not available for *SMARTTRACK3* & *SMARTTRACK3/M*), a divisor can be set to reduce the frequency accordingly. Set the factor from 1 - 10. The max. frame-rate depends on the camera model and the selected camera mode. Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Technical Specifications* for each camera model.

Delay [us] When working with external synchronisation a time delay can be set between the external synchronisation signal and the exposure time of all camera syncgroups (*Channel 1* available only for **SMARTTRACK2/3/M**). The delay for all syncgroups (*Channel 1* to *Channel 3*) is measured relative to the time of the external trigger. If necessary these values can be changed individually. Please also refer to **ART Hardware Installation Guide** \rightarrow Synchronisation for detailed information regarding external synchronisation.

Note: The max. delay is dependent on the camera model and camera mode. A difference of min. 300 μs between consecutive channels has to be maintained at all times. Example: Channel 1: 1200 μ s, Channel 2: 1500 μ s, Channel 3: 1800 μ s The TTL input signal level should be 5 Volt (TTL) and 3 Volt (LVTTL) 1 respectively with a minimum change of 2.5 Volt and duty cycle between 10% and 70 % regardless of input frequency. R The TTL input signal level should show no DC-offset voltage. The default values for the different channels (#1: 0 μ s, #2 480 μ s, #3: 960 μ s) are preset for compatibility with active markers by ART. Do not P increase the delays between the channels beyond 480 μ s when using active markers. The ART Controller/M offers synchronization output for ARTTRACK1 – P ARTTRACK3 cameras on syncgroup #1 only !

8.5 Radio Transceiver

Here you can configure the settings of the *ART RadioTransceiver2/3*. Additionally you will get information about all attached interaction devices (e.g. *Flystick2/2+/3*). The following information is offered:



The *SMARTTRACK2* comes with an integrated radio transceiver. There is no need to plug in an additional USB Radio Transceiver (RT3)

Show details By clicking the button *Show details* the drop-down menu for selecting the radio channel of the *RadioTransceiver2/3* is shown.

Radio transceiver						?	×
Transceivers							
Model		Serial	Versio	on		ls present	
Radio Transceiver (USB)		00085	v0.2.0		yes		
channel number		18					
pan ID		efcc					
Devices							
Model	Serial	Version	ls f	free		ls present	
Flystick3	00024		yes		yes		
set channel number auto 🔻							
Hide <u>d</u> etails				Арр	ly	Exit	

Figure 8.6: ART Radio Info Settings

Info	Description
Model	Shows the model of the transceiver or the device respectively
Serial	Shows the serial number of the transceiver or device respec- tively
Version	Shows the firmware version of the transceiver or device re- spectively
ls present	('yes'): The transceiver is connected, the device is in range
Is free (only for Devices)	(' <i>yes</i> '): The device is available for communication and has not been assigned yet (' <i>no</i> '): The device is already assigned to a transceiver

Table 8.10: ART RadioTransceiver2/3 info settings

Set channel number By default the *RadioTransceiver2/3* is automatically selecting a radio channel during boot-up, the drop-down menu is preset to (*'auto'*). You may also select a specific channel manually. The selected setting is saved persistently.

8.6 Inertial Sensor

This dialog is the center for configuration and calibration of inertial sensors (license for *DTRACK3* necessary!). When using inertial sensors you can additionally select the pulse generating source for the tracking frequency here. Compatible hybrid targets by *ART* are communicating with the *DTRACK3* system either via wireless 2.4 GHz ISM radio connection or wired USB connection.

8.6.1 Wireless hybrid targets

Wireless hybrid targets are distributed together with an antenna and two wireless transceivers ('Dongles') for communication with the inertial sensors as a part of the *ART* Hybrid Motion Capture suit. Please also refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Markers & Targets*.



For *SMARTTRACK2* individual hybrid targets are available only.

Wireless hybrid targets are not supported for SMARTTRACK3 & SMARTTRACK3/M.

8.6.1.1 Connecting the wireless transceivers

First connect the USB plugs of the transceivers ('Dongles') to any free USB port of the controller using the supplied extension cables. The dongles are activated after rebooting the controller or *SMARTTRACK2* or calling *Hardware* \rightarrow *Search hardware*.

Note: Use the supplied active (USB 2.0) extension cables (e.g. 'ATEN UE250') to connect the transceivers ('Dongles') to an *ART Controller* or *ART Controller/M*. Otherwise proper function of the transceivers cannot be guaranteed.

Use an externally powered USB-hub (USB 2.0) for connecting the transceivers ('Dongles') to the free USB port of the *SMARTTRACK2*.

8.6.1.2 Configuring the wireless transceivers

Now within **DTRACK3** go to the menu Hardware \rightarrow Inertial Sensor and open the Settings sub-dialog (see figure 8.7 on page 83).

Inertial Sensor Sett	ings						? ×
Settings							
<u>A</u> dd sensor			wakeup Mode		frequency 100 Hz 🌩	(maximum; can be lower for	specific sensor)
Device ID	Model	Name		Version Channel V	Vakeup Mode Battery	Temperature Frequency	Cal. Delete
EACOXPI	Dongle (USB)			1.5-hw.0 55 🔻			
DIAJHIU	Dongle (USB)			1.5-hw.0 35 👻			
Scan available char	nels Please scan available channels						
Hybrid Bodies							
Tracking Frequency							
							Exit

Figure 8.7: Inertial Sensor Settings - Connecting wireless transceivers

Double-check that all attached dongles have been found showing the following Dongle properties:

Info	Description
Device ID dongle	Shows the serial number of the transceiver
Model	Shows the type of the transceiver (Dongle USB only)
Firmware Version	Shows the firmware version of the transceiver
Currently used ra channel	adio Shows the radio channel of the transceiver (default: 35 / 55); use the drop-down menu to change the radio channel

Table 8.11: **ART** wireless transceivers ('Dongles') settings (only available settings are listed)

At this point only dongles should be listed, otherwise check that all previously added sensors show up together with their corresponding dongle. Please refer to figure 8.10 on page 87.

Next scan the available radio channels by pressing *Scan available channels*. After completion the drop-down menu in the column *Channel* will show a list of all available channels for each dongle (see figure 8.8 on page 84). The currently used channel is marked in bold digits. All channels that are not recommended are greyed out (occupied by other Wi-Fi devices in range), while all recommended channels are marked green.

Please select an appropriate channel for each dongle now. The selected dongle will change its channel accordingly and likewise all assigned sensors.

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81									

Figure 8.8: Dongle Configuration - Selection of a radio channel

The default channels for all dongles and sensors are 35 and 55 (out of 80).

Do not set both dongles to the same channel or on occupied frequencies from other devices in range..

In case channels are already occupied by other devices in range (e.g. WLAN) connection problems may occur. *ART* recommends to scan

- S

WLAN) connection problems may occur. *ART* recommends to scan for available channels and to select free channels accordingly. A minimum distance of 10 channels is mandatory between dongles and recommended from occupied channels for optimum connectivity.

8.6.1.3 Connecting the wireless inertial sensors

This needs to be done initially - in case the sensors are already connected please skip this step.

All **ART** pre-calibrated targets are delivered with their corresponding optical target geometries stored inside the inertial sensor. Thus when adding the recognized inertial sensors, all corresponding target geometries are automatically added to the tab '*standard bodies*' in the menu *Body Administration* (Shortcut:F8) and the sub-dialog *Hybrid Bodies* of the menu *Inertial Sensor Settings* respectively.

ART delivers pre-calibrated wireless targets (not available for SMART-TRACK3 & SMARTTRACK3/M) as well as a pre-calibrated hybrid motion capture suit (not available for SMARTTRACK2/3/M), i.e. both the optical target geometry as well as the hybrid body calibration are stored directly on the sensor. Unless the hybrid targets are disassembled or become damaged, it is sufficient to identify and add all sensors using the menu Hardware \rightarrow Inertial Sensor \rightarrow Add Sensors. There is no need to (re-)assign the inertial sensors on pre-calibrated targets or to calibrate the targets manually.

 Please ensure that all sensors have been charged or alternatively attach the sensors to the supplied charging hub prior to the following steps.

Turning on/off wireless inertial sensors Turn on all sensors by pressing their corresponding buttons. The status LED will turn green.

All inertial sensors are turned to stand-by mode after a pre-defined idle time, which corresponds to the selected wake-up mode.

- via: *radio* (idle time: 1 min.), i.e. the sensors are switched on as soon as they are addressed by the *SMARTTRACK2* or controller.
- via: *tapping* (idle time: 3 min., older sensors only), i.e. the sensors are switched on by tapping on the sensors with your fingertip or tapping the sensors on a hard surface (e.g. table).
- via: *USB/button* (idle time: 10 min.), i.e. the sensors are switched on by pressing the button on the sensor for 3-4 seconds or by connecting them to the supplied charging hub.

For optimal battery life, *ART* recommends to switch all sensors to wake-up mode "USB/button" when not in use for a longer period of time.

Adding wireless inertial sensors In the menu Hardware \rightarrow Inertial Sensor, press Add sensor to identify and connect all inertial sensors in range (see figure 8.7 on page 83). In the upcoming dialog (see figure 8.9 on page 86) you should find the Scan mode being 'USB'. Change the mode to 'default channels' using the adjacent selection box. In this



Figure 8.9: Adding wireless inertial sensors

mode *DTRACK3* will search for the sensors on the default channels 35 and 55 even if the current channel of dongles / sensors has been set differently.

In case the dongles / sensor channels have been set manually, please change the scan mode to '*single*' and select the corresponding channels in the adjacent selection box.

Press *Scan* and the system will identify all sensors in range running on the specified channels. Expect 15 inertial sensors for a complete *ART* Hybrid Motion Capture suit (not available for *SMARTTRACK2/3/M*). Tick the checkboxes of all sensors to be added to the configuration in the column *Accept* or add all sensors at once by ticking 'accept all'. Then press *Apply* and exit this dialog.



If you cannot remember the current radio channel of your sensors, you can either choose '*all*' to scan all channels (from 1 to 80, note: this takes some time) or identify the sensors via wired connection. To this end connect all sensors to the controller via a USB charging cable and select the scan mode '*USB*'. All attached sensors will be listed together with their corresponding channel.

F

Take care that all inertial sensors are assigned to a radio channel of one of the dongles; otherwise such a sensor will not be available for measurement. Also take care that roughly the same number of sensors are assigned to each dongle.

8.6.1.4 Configuring the wireless inertial sensors

After adding the sensors the dialog *Inertial Sensor Settings* (see figure 8.10 on 87) now shows all available dongles and their assigned sensors with the following sensor properties:



The temperature values between single inertial sensors may vary. The operating temperature is reached as soon as there are no more temperature changes inside the sensors indicated by a green status bar. This is not dependent on the absolute temperature value.

🕨 Inertia	l Sensor Settir	ngs													?	×
Settings																<u> </u>
<u>A</u> dd s	ensor					wa	akeup Mode	US8/Button			frequency	100 Hz 🌲	(maximum; car	n be lower fo	r specifi	: sensor)
C	evice ID	Model		Name					Version	Channel	Wakeup Mode	Battery	Temperature	Frequency	Cal.	Delete
EACO	PI	Dongle (USB)							1.5-hw.0	35 🔻						
()	PDUGLDF	Colibri Wireless	Oberarm links HBT1i						1.7-hw.4	35 🔻	USB/Button 🔻	100%			${}^{\diamond}$	*
DIAJH	U	Dongle (USB)							1.5-hw.0	55 🔻						
(1997) 	PUPULEQ	Colibri Wireless	Unterarm links inertial						1.7-hw.4	55 🔻	USB/Button 🔻	66%			v	*
				Sc	canning available	e channels	100%									
<u>S</u> can	available chanr	nels												💼) Wa	armup sl	art
Hybrid Bo	dies															
Tracking f	requency															~
																Exit

Figure 8.10: Inertial Sensor Settings - Wireless transceivers and sensors added

Info	Description
Device ID sensor + wire- less icon	Shows the serial number of the sensor
Model	Shows the type of the sensor (e.g. Colibri Wireless)
Name	Shows the target name (pre-calibrated from Hybrid Motion
	Capture suit or user-defined)
Firmware Version	Shows the firmware version of the sensor
Currently used radio	Shows the radio channel of the sensor (default: 35 / 55); use
channel	the drop-down menu to change the radio channel
Wake-up mode	Select the mode to start-up the sensor (radio, tapping,
	USB/button); use the drop-down menu to change the wake- up mode
Battery level	Shows the remaining battery power in %
Temperature	Shows the sensor temperature (°C, only after a measurement has been started)
Current tracking fre-	Shows the currently set tracking frequency (Hz, only after a
quency	measurement has been started)
Calibration status	Shows the calibration status of the associated body (not calibrated, optical only, fully calibrated)
Delete	Deletes the currently selected sensor from the list

Table 8.12: ART wireless inertial sensor settings

Tracking frequency Finally check the maximum tracking frequency the inertial sensors are operating at (default for wireless sensors: 100 Hz). Use the spinbox in the upper right corner of the window to select a different value, if necessary.

Selecting the pulse generating source Please refer to chapter 8.6.2.5 on page 95 for further details.



It is <u>NOT</u> recommended to select a wireless inertial sensor as pulse generator due to the nature of the connection (i.e. high latencies and timing jitter). Change the default settings in the sub-dialog *Tracking Frequency* only when necessary.

8.6.1.5 Calibration of custom wireless hybrid targets

Custom wireless hybrid targets will show up as '*not calibrated*' in the column *Calibration* under the tab '*standard bodies*' in the menu *Body Administration* (Shortcut:F8) or in the sub-dialog *Hybrid Bodies* of the menu *Inertial Sensor Settings*. Therefore a multi-step calibration procedure for each body has to be performed analog to wired hybrid targets. Please refer to chapter 8.6.2 on page 88.

Reassignment or disassociation of inertial sensors and pre-calibrated optical targets will render the corresponding bodies useless. Therefore enter the sub-dialog *Inertial Sensor Settings* → *Hybrid Bodies* only when necessary.

8.6.2 Wired hybrid targets

Within **DTRACK3** go to the menu Hardware \rightarrow Inertial Sensor \rightarrow Hybrid Bodies (see figure 8.14 on 91) and activate the desired amount of bodies . Next assign suitable names by double-clicking the corresponding field Name from row '1...n' under selected body. Now a multi-step calibration procedure for each body has to be performed:

- 1. A standard optical body calibration needs to be carried out. Alternatively load a body calibration from a file. Start by pressing the button *Calibration*. Please refer to 9.5.1 on 126 for more details.
- 2. An inertial sensor has to be added and then assigned to an optical target. Please refer to chapters 8.6.2.1 on page 89 and 8.6.2.2 on page 91 respectively for further information.
- 3. A hybrid body calibration has to be performed to align the inertial sensor with its corresponding optical target by pressing the button *Hybrid Body Calibration*. During this hand-eye calibration process the relative orientation of the two coordinate systems is determined. Please refer to chapter 8.6.2.3 on page 92.
- 4. An inertial sensor calibration needs to be applied to compensate drift from the inertial sensor. Start by pressing the button *Inertial Sensor Calibration*. Please refer to chapter 8.6.2.4 on page 94.

Repeat all steps for each hybrid target and finally set the pulse generating source that drives the tracking frequency according to your application's requirements. Please refer to chapter 8.6.2.5 on page 95.



Wired hybrid targets for use with e.g. HMDs are <u>NOT</u> delivered precalibrated due to the fact that mechanical changes during assembly on top of the customer's gear would render any pre-calibration useless.

8.6.2.1 Connecting the wired inertial sensor

This needs to be done initially - in case the sensor is already available please skip this step.

Go to the menu Hardware \rightarrow Inertial Sensor and open the Settings sub-dialog (see figure 8.11 on page 89).

Inertial Sensor Settings		? X
Settings		
<u>A</u> dd sensor		wakeup Mode 🛛 🔻 frequency 700 Hz 🍃 (maximum; can be lower for specific sensor)
Device ID Model	Name	Version Channel Wakeup Mode Battery Temperature Frequency Cal. Delete
<u>S</u> can available channels		
Hybrid Bodies		
Tracking Frequency		
		Egit

Figure 8.11: Inertial Sensor Settings - No wired inertial sensor connected

Never attempt to connect *3-Space* wired sensors / hybrid targets to a personal computer or try to access the sensor using software provided by the original manufacturer *Yost Labs*. This may result in irreversible damage to the sensor.
 Use an externally powered USB-hub (USB 2.0) for connecting the wires sensor / hybrid target to the free USB port of the *SMARTTRACK2/3/M*. Otherwise proper function of the sensor cannot be guaranteed.

Adding wired inertial sensor Please ensure that the sensor has been connected to the controller. Then press the button *Add sensor*.

In the upcoming dialog (see figure 8.12 on page 90) you should find the *Scan mode* being '*USB*'.

Press *Scan* and the system will identify all attached sensors. Tick the checkbox of the sensors to be added to the configuration in the column *Accept* or add all sensors by ticking 'accept all'. Then press *Apply* and exit this dialog.

The dialog *Inertial Sensor Settings* (see figure 8.13 on page 90) now shows all available sensors with the following properties:

Tracking frequency Finally check the tracking frequency the inertial sensors are operating at (default for wired sensors: 700 Hz). Use the spinbox in the upper right corner of

8 Menu Hardware - Hardware configuration



Figure 8.12: Adding wired inertial sensor

Inertial Sensor Sett	ings									?	×
Settings											
<u>A</u> dd sensor			wakeup	Mode USB/Button		frequency	700 Hz 🌲	(maximum; car	n be lower for s	pecific	sensor)
Device ID	Model	Name		Version	Channel	Wakeup Mode	Battery	Temperature	Frequency (Cal. I	Delete
cable connected: 1400124	3 3-Space Embedded			06Mar2019N50-hw.2.0.0	USB	USB/Button 💌			•	•	×
Scan available char									(Warn	nup sta	rt
ut de te											~
Tracking Frequency											
requercy											
											≣xit

Figure 8.13: Inertial Sensor Settings - Wired inertial sensor added

Info	Description				
Device ID sensor Model Name Firmware Version	Shows the serial number of the sensor Shows the type of the sensor (e.g. 3-Space wired) Shows the target name (empty unless user-defined) Shows the firmware version of the sensor				
Currently used radio channel	Shows the currently used channel (USB only)				
Wake-up mode	N/A for wired sensors				
Battery level	N/A for wired sensors				
Temperature	Shows the sensor temperature (°C, only after a measurement has been started)				
Current tracking fre-	Shows the currently set tracking frequency (Hz, only after a measurement has been started)				
Calibration status	Shows the calibration status of the associated body (not cali- brated, optical only, fully calibrated)				
Delete	Deletes the currently selected sensor from the list				

the window to select a different value, if necessary.

8.6.2.2 Assigning the wired inertial sensor

After adding the inertial sensor it needs to be assigned to an optical target, which has been calibrated beforehand. Change to the sub-dialog *Hybrid bodies* inside the dialog *Inertial Sensor Settings* (see figure 8.14 on 91).

Inertial Sensor Set	tings						? ×
Settings							
Hybrid Bodies							
number of bodies	1						
selected bodies					available inertial sensors		
ID	Name	Model Device ID	Cal. Filter		Device ID	Model	Used
1 MyBody1		3-Space Embedded 🔊 14001243	Hybrid default		14001243	3-Space Embedded	S
				>> <u>D</u> eselect			
Filter	Calibration Inertial Sensor C	alibration Hybrid Body Calibration					
Tradica Consumption							
rracking rrequency							<u> </u>
							Exit



In order to assign an inertial sensor to a optical target follow these steps:

- 1. mark the respective Body ID under selected bodies by left-clicking
- 2. mark the appropriate entry 'Device ID' under available inertial sensors by left-clicking and
- 3. press Select.

You can always delete the assignment by pressing the button *Deselect*. The inertial sensor will be available again for assignment.

After assignment the corresponding body is shown on the left side of the window with the following properties (see figure 8.14 on 91):

- In order to identify the inertial sensor and to assign it to the corresponding *Body ID* please double-check the serial number on top of the sensor and compare it to the entry in column *Device ID*.
- If the inertial sensor is already in use a green tick is shown in the column *Used* on the right side of the window.
- For each uncalibrated body the '*Name*' entry will be empty, while the column *Cal.* will show a *No Entry* sign.

selected bodies	Description				
Body ID	Shows the body ID number of the hybrid target				
Name	Shows the target name (empty unless user-defined)				
Model	Shows the type of the assigned inertial sensor (e.g. 3-Space wired)				
Device ID	Shows the device ID of the assigned inertial sensor				
Calibration status	Shows the calibration status of the associated body (not cali- brated, optical only, fully calibrated)				
Filter Status	Shows the currently selected 6DoF tracking filter algorithm (please refer to chapter 9.4.6 on page 122)				
available inertial sen- sors	Description				
Device ID Model	Shows the device ID of the connected inertial sensor Shows the type of the connected inertial sensor (e.g. 3-Space				
Assignment status	Shows the assignment status of the connected inertial sense body (not used, used)				

Table 8.14: Inertial Sensor Settings - Hybrid Bodies sub-dialog



Body IDs without corresponding hybrid body calibration are marked with a yellow tick on the corresponding *Body ID* row in the column *Cal.*.

A fully calibrated *Body ID* is marked with a green tick.

8.6.2.3 Hybrid Body Calibration

After assigning an inertial sensor, select the respective *Body ID* under *selected bodies* and press the button *Hybrid Body Calibration* (see figure 8.14 on 91).



Figure 8.15: Hybrid Body Calibration

In the appearing window (see figure 8.15 on page 92) verify the target by its corresponding '*name*' and '*bodyID*' from the adjacent drop-down menu. Also double-check the '*Device ID*' of the inertial sensor for correspondence with the selected optical target. Then press *Calibrate*.

During the following calibration process the target has to be tilted with moderate speed around all axes of the inertial sensor (please refer to the animation in the dialog see figure 8.15 on page 92). After the countdown disappears the upcoming dialog will show the status of the calibration via a progress bar (see figure 8.16 on page 93.)



Figure 8.16: Hybrid Body Calibration - Progress Bar

In the upcoming result window (see figure 8.17 on page 93) the residual of the calibration and the sensor delay of the inertial tracking data is displayed.

You can accept the calibration by pressing *OK* to return to the *Hybrid Body Calibration*. Press *Exit* to return to the *Hybrid Bodies* sub-dialog. Now, the sensor should show a green tick in the column *Calibration* under *selected bodies* on the left side of the window.

🕨 Ну		?	×		
name device model residua sensor	ID al [deg] delay [ms]	MyBody4 (standard b)) 1100026A 3-Space USB 0.23 4.09	oody 04)		
new hy	/brid rotation matrix:				
	1	2		3	
1	-0.3126	0.9435		0	.1103
2	-0.9196	-0.3297		0	.2135
3	0.2378	-0.0347		0	.9707
Hide	: <u>d</u> etails	0	ĸ	Cano	el

Figure 8.17: Hybrid Body Calibration Result

The residual specifies how well the rotational data from the inertial sensor matches the optical tracking data. Thus it is a measure of the accuracy of the hybrid body calibration. Values up to 1° are ideal, while anything less than 3° is still acceptable.

The sensor delay specifies the latency of the inertial data compared to real-time. This is sensor specific and dependent on the type of connection (wired / wireless). Values up to 5 ms are ideal for HMD applications.

Show details You can display the result of the hybrid body calibration as a rotation matrix by pressing the button *Show details*.

8.6.2.4 Inertial Sensor Calibration

After successful calibration of all hybrid bodies , a drift correction for all inertial sensors should be measured and applied. To this end, all sensors have to be warmed-up before-hand. Please refer to chapter 8.6.2.4 on page 95 for more details.

To start the inertial sensor calibration, go to *Inertial Sensor Settings* \rightarrow *Hybrid bodies* \rightarrow *Inertial Sensor Calibration* (see figure 8.14 on 91). The upcoming window shows a list of all available hybrid targets, i.e. bodies with successful optical calibration and assigned inertial sensor (see figure 8.18 on page 94).



Figure 8.18: Inertial Sensor Calibration

Put the respective sensor (or all at once) inside the tracking volume on a level surface, provided a successful Hybrid Body Calibration for each inertial sensor has been performed beforehand. Tick the checkboxes in the column *Calibrate* of all sensors to be calibrated and press *Calibrate*. Do not move or touch the sensor(s) during the following calibration! In the upcoming result window (see figure 8.19 on page 95 the residual of the drift correction is displayed.

When the calibration is done, you can apply the drift correction either to a single sensor by ticking the appropriate checkbox in the column *Accept* or by ticking 'accept all' for all sensors in range. Press *Apply* and exit the dialog. A list of all successfully calibrated sensors appears (see figure 8.20 on page 95. Press *Exit* to return to the *Inertial Sensor Calibration* window. Return to the *Inertial Sensor Settings* \rightarrow *Hybrid Bodies* subdialog by pressing *Exit* once again.

The residual specifies the drift correction for the inertial sensor. Values

below 0.1 ° are ideal, while still being acceptable up to 0.2 °. Higher

- i
 - values indicate possible movement during the calibration.
 After the Inertial Sensor Calibration has been performed and applied its result is stored directly on the sensor for future use.



Figure 8.19: Inertial Sensor Calibration - Result Window



Figure 8.20: Inertial Sensor Calibration - Result Window Successful

Warm-up of inertial sensors To start up the procedure simply press the button *Warmup start* in the dialog *Inertial Sensor Settings* (see figure 8.13 on page 90) or in the *toolbar* of *DTRACK3* frontend (refer to chapter 6.2 on page 43) and leave the process running for about 5-10 minutes. The progress bar will stop at 100% (progress bar turns green) even though the warming up of the sensors continues. This shall guarantee that the sensors work continuously and do not cool down until the calibration takes place.

- Please ensure that all sensors have been charged prior to any calibration process.
- Please perform inertial sensor calibrations with warmed-up sensors at constant ambient temperature prior and during the calibration for optimum tracking performance.

8.6.2.5 Selecting the pulse generating source

There are several independent pulse generating sources available in a hybrid tracking setup (i.e. combined optical & inertial tracking). Therefore it is necessary to select the appropriate one that drives the tracking frequency.

You can switch between the following sources by ticking the corresponding radio button in the subdialog *Inertial Sensor Setting* \rightarrow *Tracking frequency*:

 'as ART cameras': The SMARTTRACK2/3/M or the controller's Synccard is used. The tracking frequency is set according to the Synccard Settings menu. Please refer to the corresponding chapters 8.4 on page 78.



Figure 8.21: Inertial Sensors Settings - Tracking Frequency

- 'as inertial sensor': An inertial sensor is used (only available, if attached). When using multiple inertial sensors use the adjacent drop-down menu to select the appropriate one. The tracking frequency is set according to the *Inertial Sensor Settings* menu. Please refer to the corresponding chapter 8.6.2.1 on page 89.
- 'custom frequency': An internal source is used providing a custom frequency. Use the adjacent spinbox in a range from 10 to 1000 Hz (up to 400 Hz with SMART-TRACK2/3/M).
- Selecting a custom frequency higher than the tracking frequency provided by the inertial sensors (e.g. 700 Hz for *3-Space* wired inertial sensors) could lead to minor tracking quality.
- Keep in mind that 'send data divisor' in menu Output Settings is also affecting the resulting data output frequency. Please refer to chapter 9.11 on page 158 for further information.
- It is <u>NOT</u> recommended to select a wireless inertial sensor as pulse generator due to the nature of the connection (i.e. high latencies and timing jitter). Therefore enter the sub-dialog *Tracking Frequency* only if necessary.

8.7 Network

On the *Network* window you may change the network specific settings and check the CPU temperatures inside the controller.

DHCP According to your network guidelines it may be necessary to specify *hostname* and the *domain*. Furthermore you can configure the settings for DHCP support.

Network Settings				?	×
Please notice that these settings Changes in this menu will affect a	are not part of yo all users of your Co	our personal con ontroller.	nfiguration.		
<u>H</u> ostname	atc-15				
Domain	art.site				
<u>D</u> HCP client	v				
IP address	10.10.9.40				
<u>S</u> ubnet mask	255.255.0.0				
<u>G</u> ateway	10.10.111.11		(optional)	
Na <u>m</u> eserver	10.10.0.1		(optional)	
Ethernet-MAC LAN	90:1b:0e:18:	08:91			
CDLL temperature	27.00	(current)			
	20.00	(current)			
	30 °C	(maximum sir	nce power-o	onj	
		Ok		Cano	ter .

Figure 8.22: Network Settings

When the checkbox *DHCP client* is ticked the controller may be connected to a LAN with DHCP support. The controller then works as a DHCP client. The corresponding *IP address, subnet mask, gateway* and *nameserver* which have been assigned to the controller by the DHCP server are shown for your information. The MAC address of the controller is printed in the field *ethernet-MAC LAN*.

If the network cable is unplugged or the DHCP support is unavailable while booting the controller uses its default IP address (i.e. 192.168.0.1).

Static IP Address By unticking the checkbox *DHCP client* you may specify a static *IP address, subnet mask* by entering the settings in the appropriate fields. Optionally, enter *gateway* and *nameserver*. Accept the changes pressing *OK* and exit the dialog. Reboot the controller for the changes to take effect.

Please avoid IP addresses 172.28.X.X and IP addresses in the range from 172.29.0.1 to 172.29.0.20, as they are used for internal communication!
 Please note that these settings are not part of your personal configuration. Changes in this menu will affect all users of your controller! Your controller may become unreachable with wrong IP settings! Refer to chapter 5.3 on page 36.

CPU temperature At the bottom of this dialog you can read the CPU temperature inside the controller. The upper value shows the *current* temperature in °C, while the lower value indicates the temperature *maximum since power-on*, i.e. the highest temperature reached since the controller has been started. When reaching elevated or critical levels, the values are highlighted in orange or red color.

8.8 Time

In the *Time* window you can set the controller's internal clock as well as synchronize it with a master clock (i.e. a reference time source) using NTP (= Network Time Protocol) or PTP (= Precision Time Protocol). The supported versions are NTP Version 3 (RFC 1305) and PTP IEEE 1588-2008.

Both protocols are designed to synchronize system clocks among a set of distributed time servers and clients. While NTP is widely used in essentially all general purpose computers to synchronize computer clocks in and over the Internet, PTP addresses the increasingly stringent clock synchronization requirements of spatially localized systems, such as measurement and control systems. Therefore PTP is designed for accuracies beyond those attainable using NTP with PTP devices achieving sub-microsecond accuracy.



Figure 8.23: Time Settings

The currently set time of the controller is displayed on top of the dialog.

Off The Off can be selected to manually set the local time using the entry fields [hh:mm:ss].

NTP In order to activate the NTP synchronisation, select the radio button *NTP* and enter a *hostname* or *IP address* of your NTP server. Please ask your system administrator for further information. Click *Apply* to activate the synchronisation.

While the controller is being synchronised the message '*wait*' is displayed next to the '*state*' at the bottom of the dialog. As soon as the connection has been established, the '*state*' will switch to '*sync*'. Additionally the quality for the connection to the NTP server is measured by its '*reachability*'. The values can range from 0% to 100 %, with higher values indicating good connection quality. Furthermore the quality of the time synchronisation of the master clock and the controller's internal clock is indicated by the '*estimitated precision*' in the unit milliseconds (ms).

In case the connection to the NTP server is lost the 'state' will switch to 'wait' again.

PTP multicast For synchronisation with a PTP multicast master server select the radio button *PTP multicast* and enter the respective *domain* setting. Please ask your system administrator for further information. Click *Apply* to activate the synchronisation.

While the controller is being synchronised the message '*wait*' is displayed next to the '*port state*' at the bottom of the dialog. As soon as the connection has been established, the '*Port state*' will switch to '*sync*' and the IP address of the master server is shown next to '*master*'. Additionally the quality for the connection to the PTP server is measured by '*master offset*' and '*mean path delay*' with lower values indicating a better connection quality.

In case the connection to the PTP server is lost the 'port state' will switch to 'wait' again.

PTP unicast For synchronisation with a PTP unicast master server select the radio button *PTP unicast*, enter the *IP address* of your PTP server and the respective *domain* number setting. Please ask your system administrator for further information. Click *Apply* to activate the synchronisation.

While the controller is being synchronised the message '*wait*' is displayed next to the '*port state*' at the bottom of the dialog. As soon as the connection has been established, the '*Port state*' will switch to '*sync*'. Additionally the quality for the connection to the PTP server is measured by '*master offset*' and '*mean path delay*' with lower values indicating a better connection quality.

In case the connection to the PTP server is lost the 'port state' will switch to 'wait' again.

1

- NTP is fully supported with Version 3 (RFC 1305), PTP is supported according to IEEE 1588-2008.
- Synchronisation with NTP or PTP servers does not affect active measurements, but the timestamps of the tracking results are changed accordingly.
- Synchronisation with NTP or PTP servers usually succeeds quite fast (at least in a few seconds). Nevertheless it could be reasonable to give the system some time for complete synchronisation.
- It is highly recommended to synchronize with a local NTP or PTP master clock rather than to a remote time server on the Internet. Otherwise due to network latency and jitter the accuracy of the controller's clock may be degraded too far in order to generate useful timestamps.

9 Menu Tracking - Tracking Configuration

Calibration	Shortcut		
Room calibration Room adjustment	F5 Shift + F5		
Single markers Body administration	F8		
Body calibration	F6 Shift - E6		
Flystick	Simt + 1 0		014407
Fingertracking	(not available TRACK2/3/M)	for	SMARI-
Measurement Tool Measurement Tool tip calibration			
Output	F9		

Table 9.1: Menu Tracking

9.1 Room Calibration

Use the room calibration dialog (see figure 9.1 on page 101) to start the calibration process and set parameters therefore. After opening the dialog, the *Monitor 2DOF display* is automatically started in the background. It is possible to transfer a room calibration from one configuration to another (refer to section 9.1.7 on page 106).

It is recommended to perform a room (re-)calibration on a regular basis (e.g. after a certain operating time of the system) and especially if the system was subject to extreme vibrations or changing environmental conditions (.e.g. high or low temperatures).

9.1.1 Pre-defined room calibration sets

In the *Room calibration* dialog you can choose from a series of predefined calibrations sets (i.e. a pair of '*calibration angle*' and '*wand*' representing the common **ART** Room Calibration Sets, see table 9.2 on page 101).

Select the calibration set that has been delivered with your tracking system using the dropdown-menu *marker distances*. Verify the wand length or enter it manually in the corresponding field *wand length*, see figure 9.1 on page 101. The wand length is printed on



Figure 9.1: Room calibration - using calibration set RCS410

Calibration Set	wand length [mm]	marker dia. [mm]	height [mm] (see Fig. 9.2)
RCS TP (discontinued)	410.0	20	55
RCS 150 (special order)	184.0	16	15.6
RCS 150 active (special order)	204.63	N/A	15.5
RCS 410 flat	410.0	20	15.5
RCS 410 high (discontinued)	410.0	20	43
RCS 710	710.0	20	43
RCS 720 (special order)	720.0	30	48



the 'wand' .

Place the '*calibration angle*' inside the tracking volume of your cameras, double-check that all markers of the '*calibration angle*' are seen by the cameras. Start the calibration by pressing *Calibrate*. The room calibration is started with a five seconds delay.

9.1.1.1 Expert settings

Marker distances of the 'calibration angle' can also be set manually using the setting marker distances \rightarrow expert. The numbering of the markers is as seen in figure 9.2 on page 102.

Туре	longer arm	shorter arm
'normal'	+X axis	+Y axis
'powerwall'	+X axis	-Z axis



Figure 9.2: Marker distances (including numbering) on the '*calibration angle*' and definition of room coordinate system

1

B

The longer arm of the 'calibration angle' defines the X axis (refer to figure 9.2 on page 102); the shorter one defines the Y axis. The Z axis is added in order to give a right-handed coordinate system. The center of marker #1 defines the origin of the room coordinate system (at a height of see table 9.2 on page 101). Incorrect input data for this dialog will lead to a poor room calibration,

to wrong system scaling, or to an abort of the whole room calibration process.

9.1.2 Coordinate System

With the drop-down menu inside the dialog *Room calibration* you may define how the coordinate system of the room is created relative to the '*calibration angle*' (refer to table 9.3 on page 102).

Select either 'normal' or 'powerwall', see figure 9.1 on page 101.





9.1.3 Room Calibration Progress

When the room calibration process starts a window showing the progress appears (see figure 9.3(a) on page 103). The progress is shown individually for each camera which is especially helpful for big systems. As soon as enough data for calculation of the camera position has been collected for a specific camera the corresponding progress bar changes its colour to green (see 9.3(b) on 103).

Calibration Progress X	Calibration Progress X
tab 01 #00016	tab 01 #00016
18%	100%
remaining time: 24 seconds	calculating remaining time: 0 seconds
Cancel	Cancel

(a) shortly after start

(b) towards the finish

Figure 9.3: Room calibration progress

Note: The progress is also displayed individually on the 2-digit LED matrix display of each *ARTTRACK5* camera. After collection of sufficient data the LED matrix display changes back to its defined setting. Please refer to chapter 8.3 on page 71 for detailed information. The point cloud should fill at least two thirds of the measurement vol-

ume. Moving the '*wand*' in a restricted volume will results in reduced accuracy of calibration or failure.

9.1.4 Room Calibration Results

After a successful room calibration, the *Room Calibration Result* window is displayed. This window shows measures to estimate the quality of room calibration (refer to table 9.4 on page 104.

The room calibration is confirmed (i.e., the data are stored) by pressing the button OK.



Try to achieve a low '*wand residual*' up to 1 mm for VR installations while having high values for '*Used Frames*'.

The parameters '*Residual*' for each camera and the '*wand range*' depend on the system geometry and give additional information about the quality of calibration. Please call *ART* for further information.

Room Calibra	tion Result		?	×
cameras				
Camera	Residual	Used Frames		
c01	0.07 mm	98%		
c02	0.07 mm	99%		
wand residual	0.43 mm			
wand range	5.53 mm			
Handrange	0.00 mill			
		OK	Cano	el

Figure 9.4: Room calibration result

indicator	Description
Residual	mean residual of single cameras (i.e. optical rays during marker detection)
Used Frames	represents the percentage of valid data for each camera (i.e. used for room calibration)
wand residual wand range	mean deviation of ' <i>wand length</i> ' max. deviation of ' <i>wand length</i> '

Table 9.4: Room Calibration Result - Description of quality measures

The number of 'Used Frames' should be greater than 70% for each camera. Values under 50% indicate poor room calibration quality.
 Please note that percentages of more than 70% may not be reached in large and complex measurement volumes.

9.1.5 Room re-calibration

All camera setups (including *SMARTTRACK2/3/M*) may change after a certain operation time ; if e.g. movement of single cameras due to mechanical instabilities cannot be ruled out or thermal drifts occur it is necessary to perform room calibrations periodically.

DTRACK3 provides a simplified process to revise an existing room calibration without need of an '*calibration angle*', called Room re-calibration.

The 'calibration angle' does not have to be present in the measurement volume; only the 'wand' has to be moved the same way as for a standard room calibration. The main advantage of a room re-calibration is that **DTRACK3** preserves the origin and orientation of your coordinate system. To re-calibrate your room tick the checkbox *re-calibration* in the bottom left corner of the room calibration dialog (see figure 9.5 on page 105). The settings *marker distances* and *coordinate system* are disabled / greyed out and thus are not allowed to be changed in comparison to the last valid standard room calibration. Settings regarding the '*wand*' may be modified, however.

In case camera positions have changed since the last valid room calibration you have to mark them as '*moved*' by unticking the corresponding checkboxes in *select static cameras* (see figure 9.5 on page 105). Start the calibration by pressing *Calibrate*. The room calibration is started with a five seconds delay.

Room Calibration ?					Х	
wand length [mm] 410,00						
		marker dista	ances			
		A (1-2) [mm	1]	384,0		
Recalibration does not	affect the	B (1-4) [mm]	114,0		
coordinate system	()pc.	C (1-3) [mm	1]	225,0		
		height [mm]	1	43,0		
coordinate system						
✓ re-calibration (without	t angle tool)					
Camera	St	atus		Model	Serial	
✓ c01	st	atic	4	ARTTRACK5	00025	
✓ c02	st	atic	4	ARTTRACK5	00026	
c03	m	oved	4	ARTTRACK5	00036	
✓ c04	static		ļ	ARTTRACK5	00037	
c05	moved		ļ	ARTTRACK5	00038	
✓ c06	static		ļ	ARTTRACK5	00039	
c07	m	oved	ļ	ARTTRACK5	00040	
✓ c08	st	atic	4	ARTTRACK5	00041	
•						Þ
Show <u>d</u> etails <u>T</u> rar	nsfer			<u>C</u> alibrate	E <u>x</u> it	

Figure 9.5: Room re-calibration dialog

F

F

Re-calibration is possible as long as camera movements are not too large. It will fail e.g. if the mounting of cameras has been changed completely.

The checkbox *re-calibration* is enabled only for *coordinate system* \rightarrow 'normal' or 'powerwall'. Select *coordinate system* \rightarrow *middle of cameras* to retain the default orientation and position of the SMART-TRACK2/3/M automatically.

9.1.6 Show Details



The button *Show details* offers information about the date of the latest room calibration.

Duration You may adjust the '*duration*' of the room calibration (\rightarrow Show details) in a range of 10s - 120s. Reset the value to default by pressing the Set to default button (default = 30s).

Changing the duration of the room calibration towards shorter durations may lead to bad room calibration results! Please make sure that you are able to cover two thirds of the tracking volume within the set time.

9.1.7 Transfer of room calibration data

In case different configurations need to share the same room calibration data, one can transfer the parameters from the currently running configuration to selected others. Press the button *Transfer* to open the *Transfer room calibration* dialog (see figure 9.6 on page 106). Select the configuration(s) you would like to apply the current room calibration data and press *Apply*.

active configuration standard apply room calibration of the active configuration to selected configurations: Description Owner Locked Select MyConfig1 RL no Apply Apply	Transfer Room Calib	ration			?	×
apply room calibration of the active configuration to selected configurations: Description Owner Locked Select MyConfig1 RL no V MyConfig2 RL no Apply	active configuration stan	dard				
Description Owner Looked Select MyConfig1 RL no V MyConfig2 RL no Apply	apply room calibration	of the active configura	tion to selected configu	ations:		
MyConfig1 RL no V MyConfig2 RL no Apply	Description	Owner	Locked		Select	
MyConfig2 RL no	MyConfig1	RL	no	1		
Apply	MyConfig2	RL	no			
Apply						
<u>Apply</u>						
Apply						
					Apply	
					CPPP0	
Evit						
EXIL					E <u>x</u> it	

Figure 9.6: Transfer Room Calibration dialog

Accept the transfer by pressing *OK* or discard the changes by pressing *Cancel* (see figure 9.7(a) on page 107).

A status message will appear after the successful transfer (see figure 9.7(b) on page 107). Leave the *Transfer room calibration* dialog by pressing *Exit*.



Room calibration data can only be transferred to an unlocked configuration.

Any previously acquired room calibration stored in another configuration will be overwritten during transfer. This process cannot be reverted !



Figure 9.7: Transfer Room Calibration - sub-dialogs

9.1.8 Room Calibration - SMARTTRACK2/3/M

By default, the origin of the coordinate system lies approximately in the center between the two cameras. The orientation of the coordinate system is as shown in the *Room calibration* dialog (see figure 9.8 on page 107). If the default orientation and position of the coordinate system is not adequate for your application please choose the appropriate coordinate system (i.e. *normal* or *powerwall* and perform a new room calibration using the provided room calibration set (see table 9.2 on page 101). Please refer to section 9.1 on page 100 for detailed information.

To retain the default orientation and position of the coordinate system of the **SMART**-**TRACK2/3/M** (e.g. regular re-calibrations) select the *coordinate system* \rightarrow *middle of cameras* using the drop-down menu.

The '*calibration angle*' does not have to be present in the measurement volume; only the '*wand*' has to be moved the same way as for a standard room calibration. Please refer to section 9.1.5 on page 104.



Figure 9.8: Room calibration settings - SMARTTRACK2/3/M



The *SMARTTRACK2/3/M* are pre-calibrated, you can start tracking without performing a room calibration.

9.2 Room adjustment

During a room calibration the marker located in the intersection of the two arms on the 'calibration angle' defines the origin of the coordinate system (Marker #1), see figure 9.2 on page 102. Oftentimes it might be more suitable to set the origin in respect to a well-known point in space. Use the room adjustment functionality to alter the room coordinate system after calibration.

Possible scenarios for the application of the *Room adjustment* functionality are:

- adjust the origin to the center of a screen,
- align the coordinate system colinear / parallel to a screen (Note: even very small angular deviations might lead to substantial misalignment across the full width of the projection typically 0.1° on 5m length equals 8.7 mm deviation)
- shift and / or rotate the camera coordinate system to match a reference coordinate system, e.g. from CAD models
- maintaining a specific coordinate system / orientation when using mobile installations of cameras, i.e. frequently changing the camera setup locations (suitable reference points provided)

In all these cases the coordinate system must be altered after calibration.

9.2.1 Room adjustment - Coarse

Open the *Room adjustment* dialog where the *Coarse* tab offers a simple way to manipulate the orientation of the room coordinate system with just one click (see figure 9.9 on page 109. On the left hand side of the dialog the current camera coordinates calculated from the room calibration process are displayed. On the right hand side you can define the orientation of two axes using the drop-down menus *Assign axes to room directions* - the third one will be oriented automatically according to the right-hand rule.

Press *Enter* or click *OK* to confirm all changes (i.e. changes are sent to the controller) and the dialog closes. Press *Apply* to accept the current changes but the dialog is left open. Discard all changes by pressing *Cancel*. Press *Reset* to switch back to the unmodified state.

9.2.2 Room adjustment - Fine

More detailed options to adjust the room coordinate system are given in the *Fine* tab (see figure 9.10(a) on page 110). By default a cartesian coordinate system is displayed on the left side of the window. On the right side of the window the room coordinate system may be customized freely, i.e. user-specific.


Figure 9.9: Room adjustment dialog (coarse)

9.2.2.1 Graphical display

The room coordinate system is shown as a triplet of arrows with a defined color-coding (x-axis - red, y-axis - green, z-axis - blue), while the xy-plane is shown as a yellow grid. The current and the transformed room coordinate systems are marked with ('O') and ('T') respectively.

The viewing position and orientation may be changed in two different ways:

- 1. hold down the "Ctrl" key and the left / right mouse button to change the position / orientation inside the graphical display
- 2. use the six control dials *View position* and *View orientation* (below the graphical view) to adjust position and orientation along all axes

To center the current room coordinate system, press *Adjust view*. To restore the default view (shift and orientation), press *Reset view*. The visualisation itself can be changed by clicking the right mouse button to open a context menu with the following options (refer to table 9.5 on page 109). (De-)select the appropriate ones by (un-)ticking.

Option	Description
'Long axes'	extends the coordinate axes of the body coordinate system by infinite dashed lines
'Show XY plane'	shows the XY plane (yellow grid)
'Show YZ plane'	shows the YZ plane (cyan grid)
'Show XZ plane'	shows the XZ plane (magenta grid)

Table 9.5: Room Adjustment (Fine) - Graphical display context menu









Figure 9.10: Room adjustment dialog (fine)

9.2.2.2 Manually transforming the coordinate system

Several options for transformation of the coordinate system can be selected (refer to table 9.6 on page 111).

Example All entered transformation values are relative to the original room coordinate system, i.e. in a standard coordinate system (xy-plane on the ground, z-axis facing upwards) the origin is placed 42mm above the ground (due to the height of '*calibration angle*' + radius of spherical marker). If the new desired origin is to be placed 1 m above the ground, then the *Zero point offset* for z is 958mm (1000 mm - 42 mm).

Action	Description
Zero point offset	translate the room coordinate system along its axes in steps of
[mm]	1mm
Reset vector	reset the zero point offset to the unmodified state (0.00 mm)
Rotation angles	rotate the room coordinate system around its axes (from -180 to
[deg]	+180 °)
Reset angles	reset the rotation angles to the unmodified state (0.00 $^\circ$)
Scaling factor	enlarge / shrink the room coordinate system uniformly by a factor
	of +/-5 percent
Reset scaling	reset the scaling factor to the unmodified state (1.0000)
Start	start up a module for transforming & matching to a reference co- ordinate system (<i>DTRACK3</i> licenses required)

Table 9.6: Room Adjustment (Fine) - Transform actions

9.2.2.3 Adjust to angle tool

In some cases the room coordinate system needs to be transformed to a specific position and orientation using the *calibration angle* as reference. There is no need to use the *wand* in this process. Open the dialog *Adjust room coordinates to angle tool* (see figure 9.11 on page 112) and place the *calibration angle* inside your tracking volume to define the new origin and orientation. Please refer to figure 9.2 on page 102.

Double-check that all markers of the '*calibration angle*' are seen by the cameras and start the calibration process by pressing *Calibrate*.

A progress bar shows the current status (see figure 9.12(a) on page 112) after which a result window will be opened (see figure 9.12(b) on page 112).

Press *OK* to return to the dialog *Adjust room coordinates to angle tool*. Press *OK* to accept or *Cancel* to discard the changes.

Back in the *Fine* tab of the *Room adjustment* dialog (see figure 9.10(b) on page 110) press *Enter* or click *OK* to confirm the resulting transformation and to close the dialog. Pressing *Apply* accepts the current changes and leaves the dialog open. Discard all changes by pressing *Cancel*.

Incorrect selection of the *calibration angle* will result in failure of calibration.

The calculated transformation is applied on both zero point offset as well as rotation angles in Fine tab.

9.2.2.4 Adjust based on reference points

F

The purpose of the coordinate transformation is to convert the origin and orientation of the initial camera coordinate system (indicated with 'O') into a reference coordinate system (indicated with 'T'), e.g. given by a certain object or CAD model. All measurement data will be transformed with respect to the reference coordinate system ('T'). Press *Start*

Adjust Room Coordina	tes To Angle Tool	?	×
marker distances	Room Calibration Set 410 (flat) 🔹		
A (1-2) [mm]	384,0		
B (1-4) [mm]	114,0		
C (1-3) [mm]	225,0		
height [mm]	15,5		
coordinate system	Normal		
	Calibrate	Ex	it

Figure 9.11: Room adjustment - Adjust room coordinates to angle tool

Calibration Progress	<
tab 01 #00016 tab 01 #00017	
	Calibration successful X
68% remaining time: 1 seconds	Calibration successful! New calibration is set to Controller.
Cancel]ОК]
(a) Progress bar	(b) Success Window



in the *Fine* tab to open the room matching dialog (see figure 9.13 on page 113). This functionality depends on licenses (refer to chapter 7.2 on page 59).



1

🕨 Room	n Adjustment Base	d On Reference Points							?	×
reference	points			measu	ured points					
	x[mm]	y[mm]	z[mm]		x[mm]		y[mm]		z[mm]	
	799.33	607.99	647.30	1		799.49		608.13		646.79
2	799.47	608.13	646.78	2		799.49	(608.13		646.80
3	799.48	608.13	646.77	3		799.49	(608.13		646.79
				Manag	iromont Tooli	Mir	•	Maga		
preser	rve order of points			Measu	rement <u>r</u> ooi:	M1 +	~	Measu		
Load	d <u>S</u> ave	Add	Remove						ve 🤇	lear
transform	ation									
Transforr Residual Point 1 - Point 2 - Point 3 - All values	mation evaluation re error : 0.446968 > 2 : (799.28, 607. > 3 : (799.29, 607. > 3 : (799.29, 607. s are in [mm]	port :)4, 647.26) ; distance to re 94, 647.25) ; distance to re)4, 647.25) ; distance to re	ference point = 0.08 ference point = 0.54 ference point = 0.55							
<u>H</u> elp	2						l	OK	C	ancel

Figure 9.13: Room transform & matching dialog

F

Deselect any previously assigned Measurement Tool References prior to matching of the coordinate systems. Otherwise matching results will be erroneous.

Procedure A three-step process has to be performed:

 Add measurement data from the reference coordinate system ('T') by manually entering the coordinates into the table *reference points* using the button Add. A minimum of three (3) data points is necessary for calculations. The current set of reference points can be saved by pressing *Save*. Delete single data points by selecting the corresponding row and press *Remove*. Alternatively load the coordinates from a text file (ASCII) using the button *Load*. The text file must comply to the following format:

1 1.00 20.00 300.00 <CRLF> 2 4.00 50.00 600.00 <CRLF> 3 7.00 80.00 900.00 <CRLF> # x y z <CRLF>

The import strictly follows the sequence from the ASCII text file. Still in some cases the data might be ambigous regarding its 3-D orientation. Toggle the tickbox *preserve order of points* to lock the order in the table *reference points*.

 Select a calibrated and tracked Measurement Tool from the drop-down menu and measure all points (e.g. on the corresponding object) which directly relate to the reference points (e.g. from a CAD model) defined in step 1. Each measurement can be started by:

- clicking the button Measure
- clicking the start button on the Measurement Tool (if applicable)
- using the start button simulation of the Measurement Tool (refer to 9.9 on page 154)
- clicking a button of an assigned Flystick2/2+/3
- 3. After having measured all corresponding points the calculation is started automatically and the result of the transformation is displayed in the textbox *transformation*. Double-check that all measured data points correspond to the correct reference data points.

Delete single data points by selecting the corresponding row and press *Remove* or delete all data points to start all over by pressing *Clear*.

The residual error (standard deviation) is a measure of the transformation quality, i.e. how well the measured data fit the corresponding reference points. It may be influenced by the quality of data acquisition and by differences in scale of the camera and reference coordinate systems. Press OK to accept this transformation and to close the dialog box.

Back in the *Fine* tab of the *Room adjustment* dialog (see figure 9.10(b) on page 110) press *Enter* or click *OK* to confirm the resulting transformation and to close the dialog. Pressing *Apply* accepts the current changes and leaves the dialog open. Discard all changes by pressing *Cancel*.



- If automatic matching between reference and measured points fails, acquire the data points in the exact sequence of the reference data and tick the checkbox *preserve order of points*.
- **B**

The calculated transformation is applied on both zero point offset as well as rotation angles in Fine tab.

9.3 Single Markers

In this dialog you can enable / disable the calculation of 3DOF markers. Here you can also define the central axis for all 5DOF targets globally.

3DOF single markers By default the calculation of single markers is disabled. By enabling '*calculation of 3DOF markers*' the tracking data appears on the right hand side of the data display (refer to chapter 6.3 on page 45).

Axis 5DOF central Select the axis using the drop-down menu '*axis 5DOF central*'. Please refer to chapter 9.5.3 on page 128 for details.



Figure 9.14: Single Marker Settings

9.4 Body administration

This dialog (see figure 9.15 on page 115) is the center for configuration and calibration of all bodies and interaction devices. (*Fingertracking* hardware is not available for *SMART-TRACK2/3/M*). The number and types of bodies to be tracked may be configured in here

Furthermore you can assign names, delete or reset target calibrations, activate filtering of 6DOF tracking data or change the order in which the targets appear in the data display (see chapter 6.3 on page 45) and tracking output (see chapter 9.11 on page 158).

🏓 Bi	ody A	dmin	istratio	n									? ×
Sta	ndard		lystick	Fingertra	dving Measurement Tool								
Qur	nber o	fbodi	ies 🔟	\$ 4/10 bo	dies active						category	Claw Target	
		ID	Active	Reference	Name	Calibration	Filter	Delete	Reset		Short Name	Name	Used
	1		<		Claw Target 12	🥹 Target Library	default	×	2		CT11	Claw Target 11	🥝 yes
	2				Claw Target 11	🥝 Target Library	default		5		CT12	Claw Target 12	🥹 yes
	3				Glasses Target 1	🥹 Target Library	default				CT13	Claw Target 13	🥹 yes
	4				Large Hand Target 1	🥪 Target Library	default				CT14	Claw Target 14	🖨 no
	5				Claw Target 13	🥝 Target Library	not active				CT15	Claw Target 15	🗢 no
	6					not calibrated		×			СТ16	Claw Target 16	🖨 no
	7				MetaQuest Pro MQP Target T1	🥹 Custom	default				CT21	Claw Target 21	🖨 no
	8					not calibrated					CT22	Claw Target 22	🖨 no
	9					not calibrated			5		СТ23	Claw Target 23	🔵 no
	1				Varjo VR-3/XR-3 Target S11	Custom	not active		3	<< Select	CT24	Claw Target 24) no
										>> Deselect			
											found targets:	: 0: already calibrated: 0	
												0%	
		Fi	lter					ustom cal	bration		Start search		
													5.4
													<u> </u>

Figure 9.15: Body Administration

In the left table of the dialogue all configured bodies and their corresponding calibration status and filter are listed, while the table on the right shows the pre-calibrated bodyfiles (i.e. factory settings) from the *Target Library*.

Table 9.7 on page 116 shows a	detailed description	of all functions inside	the dialogue
-------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------------

Info / Action	Description
number of bod-	Increase / Decrease the number of accessible slots (i.e. body IDs, max.
ies	70).
bodies active	Currently configured and activated slots (max. limit for activation depends on license key)
category	Filter the categories of the target library (e.g. Glasses targets, HMD targets, etc.)
Change order	Press the arrows on the left-hand side to re-arrange the target slot. The
סו	All targets are sorted in ascending order (i.e. increasing body ID)
Active	Activate / Deactivate a target by ticking. Data of deactivated targets will
10000	not be transmitted in the data stream. The target sequence is unaf-
	fected
Reference	Activate / Deactivate the assignment as reference body by ticking.
Name	Assign a description or name to the target.
Device ID	The device ID of an assigned inertial sensor (hybrid targets only).
Calibration	Provides information about the target calibration status.
Filter	Activate / Deactivate the filtering of tracking data for each target; filtering
	is activated by default. A detailed description of the filtering options can
	be found in chapter 9.4.6 on page 122.
Delete	Delete the calibration data of a target - effective immediately after con-
	firming the query. The target sequence is unaffected.
Reset	Reset the calibration to predefined 'Target Library' values (only avail-
	able after the geometry has been re-calibrated by the user).
Short Name	Descriptor of authorized targets by ART stored in the target library.
Name	Name or label of authorized targets by ART stored in the target library.
Used	Indicator showing the status of assignment of a body calibration from
	the target library.

Table 9.7: Body Administration - Detailed description

Hybrid targets are listed as standard bodies, with additional info about the model of the inertial sensor and its device ID.

The maximum amount of *Standard* bodies that can be activated and tracked simultaneously depends on your license key (e.g. license for 10 bodies = up to 70 accessible slots for configuration of calibrated bodies, but only 10 slots may be activated at the same time). When exceeding the limit a warning message and dialog will appear.

The most comfortable way of calibration of a *Standard* body is making use of the built-in automatic recognition feature *Target Library* to identify the body geometry and to load the corresponding information. The target library contains calibration data for most *ART* targets (e.g. HMD clip-on targets, Motion Capture, 3D glasses, etc.). Interaction devices (e.g. *Flystick2/2+/3* or *Fingertracking*) are configured and calibrated using the same procedure. Please refer to chapter 9.4.1 on page 117 for further information.

In certain cases, however, you may find the direct selection and assignment of calibration files faster and more helpful. Please refer to chapter 9.4.2 on page 119 for this method.

The third way of configuration and calibration of bodies is the custom body calibration (see 9.4.3 on page 120). Perform this procedure for custom-built targets and as fall-back solution when necessary.

9.4.1 Automatic Recognition via Target Library

First choose the corresponding tab on the top to switch between *Standard* bodies, *Flystick*, *Fingertracking* and *Measurement Tool* respectively. Then select the amount of bodies to be configured by entering the *number of bodies* '1...70' directly or use the numeric updown button. For each body an empty slot is added. The maximum amount of activated bodies is dependent on your license key. Please refer to chapter 7.2 on page 59 for further information.

Next perform the following the steps:

- turn on targets with active LEDs (e.g. *Fingertracking* devices)
- place all targets inside the tracking volume and make sure that all markers of the targets to be identified are visible to at least 2 cameras.
- run the target library identification by pressing *Start search*. The current status is shown by a progress bar while the amount of '*found new targets*' is listed (see bottom right in figure 9.16(a) on page 118).
- the targets may be moved during the search always considering that the cameras should see each marker of the body.
- the *Short Name* of the corresponding target will be marked green and a corresponding info dialog will appear (see 9.16(b) on page 118)
- mark the respective body ID from row '1...70' under number of bodies by left-clicking
- mark the appropriate entry in the target library (e.g. '*Claw Target 13*') by left-clicking and
- press Select
- repeat the selection for each identified body in your system

The identified body calibration is assigned to the respective slot and activated by default (*Active* ticked) in order to transmit its data in the tracking output. The status for '*Name*', '*Calibration*' and '*Filter*' will be updated as well. The entry in the column *Calibration* will turn into a green tick followed by '*TargetLibrary*'. On the right side of the window the corresponding entry in column *Used* will turn into a green tick as well and change to '*yes*'.

All targets are sorted in ascending order (i.e. with increasing body *ID*). You can always delete the assignment by pressing the button *Deselect* or *Delete* in the left table. After



(a) Progress bar and labelling of identified targets

optimal tracking accuracy.

(b) Info dialog after Target Library recognition

×

Figure 9.16: Body Administration Target Library - automatic recognition

confirmation to delete the body calibration the geometry will be available again for assignment to a different body ID. You may also re-assign a name, description or label of the target by double-clicking the field Name or deactivate or change the filtering of tracking data for each target by pressing *Filter*. A detailed description of the filtering options can be found in chapter 9.4.6 on page 122.

In some cases the system will inform you that a re-calibration of the body might be necessary, i.e. to compensate for manufacturing tolerances. Bending and twisting a clip-on target while mounting on a HMD casing or 3D glasses may also result in the geometries not matching perfectly to the data inside the target library (see warning figure 9.17 on page 118).

DTRA	СКЗ	×
	Found target VX-R1T3 but s A re-calibration could be n	imilarity is bad! ecessary.
		ОК

Figure 9.17: Body Administration Target Library - Specific Re-Calibration Warning

At the bottom of the window (see figure 9.15 on page 115) press *Custom Calibration* to switch to the Custom Body Calibration dialog and perform the re-calibration for the selected target (see chapter 9.5.7 on page 133). Simply repeat all steps for each body in your system where the information was displayed during identification.



The entire library is used for target recognition. Use the drop-down menu category to view specific subsets of the library by changing to a different category (e.g. Motion Capture).



Using the automatic recognition feature DTRACK3 compares the geometry of the physical target with the calibration data of the target library. In some cases a re-calibration might be necessary to achieve

The integrated target library contains most body geometries of ART hardware. In the unlikely case that a target is not identified automatically perform a custom body calibration.

9.4.1.1 Identification of Motion Capture targets without Inertial sensors

For this example it is assumed that a setup with at least eight cameras has been calibrated properly and that all necessary licenses are present.

First, fit the targets to the test person and make sure that the person is inside the tracking volume. Then, start the search (*Tracking* \rightarrow *Body Administration* \rightarrow *Start Search*) and allow the test person to move around. While this movement the targets must be visible for the tracking system. Next all targets should be recognized one after the other and will appear in the list of '*Found Targets*'. Select all found targets one by one and assign them to open slots. In case you need to adjust the sequence of the targets use the arrow keys on the left side. Finally, start the measurement in order for your application to receive tracking data.

9.4.2 Direct Selection via Target Library

In order to quickly add and configure well-known and unmodified targets to your system, you can directly select and assign the body calibrations from the *Target Library*. First choose the corresponding tab on the top to switch between *Standard* bodies, *Flystick*, *Fingertracking* and *Measurement Tool* respectively. Then select the amount of bodies to be configured by entering the *number of bodies* '1...70' directly or use the numeric up-down button. For each body an empty slot is added. The maximum amount of activated bodies is dependent on your license key. Please refer to chapter 7.2 on page 59 for further information.

Next assign the corresponding body calibration to a selected body *ID*. All available body calibrations stored in the *Target Library* are shown in the table on the right.

Perform the following the steps for assignment:

- mark the respective body *ID* from row '1...70' under number of bodies by left-clicking
- select the appropriate category (e.g. Glasses Target) from the drop-down menu *category* in the target library
- mark the appropriate entry in the target library (e.g. 'Glasses Target 2') by leftclicking and
- press Select
- repeat the selection for each body in your system

The loaded body geometry is assigned to the respective slot and activated by default (*Active* ticked) in order to transmit its data in the tracking output. The status for '*Name*', '*Calibration*' and '*Filter*' will be updated as well. The entry in the column *Calibration* will turn into a green tick followed by '*TargetLibrary*'. On the right side of the window the corresponding entry in column *Used* will turn into a green tick as well and change to '*yes*'.

All targets are sorted in ascending order (i.e. with increasing body *ID*). You can always delete the assignment by pressing the button *Deselect* or *Delete* in the left table. After confirmation to delete the body calibration the geometry will be available again for assignment to a different body *ID*. You may also re-assign a name, description or label of the target by double-clicking the field *Name* or deactivate or change the filtering of tracking data for each target by pressing *Filter*. A detailed description of the filtering options can be found in chapter 9.4.6 on page 122.

With this method the system will not inform you when a re-calibration of the body might be necessary, i.e. to compensate for manufacturing tolerances resulting in the geometries not matching perfectly to the data inside the target library. A generic warning, however, is shown for targets that may be compromised from bending or twisting such as clip-on targets mounted on a HMD casing or 3D glasses (see figure 9.18 on page 120.

🕨 Warn	ing	×
	Varjo VR-1/XR-1 Target 3 ca Therefore please re-calibrat	n bend. e
		к

Figure 9.18: Body Administration Target Library - Generic Re-Calibration Warning

In order to achieve optimal tracking accuracy or in case of tracking problems please perform a body re-calibration. To this end press *Custom Calibration* at the bottom of the window (see figure 9.15 on page 115) to switch to the *Body Calibration* dialog and perform the re-calibration for the selected target (see chapter 9.5.7 on page 133). Simply repeat all steps for each body where a generic warning was displayed during assignment.

Using the direct selection and assignment *DTRACK3* DOES NOT compare the geometry of the physical target with the calibration data of the target library. Only generic warnings are shown for targets where the geometry may be compromised from bending or twisting. Please perform a re-calibration to achieve optimal tracking accuracy.

9.4.3 Custom Body Calibration

For custom-made or modified targets you can perform a *Custom calibration*. First choose the corresponding tab on the top to switch between *Standard* bodies, *Flystick*, *Finger-tracking* and *Measurement Tool* respectively. Then select the amount of bodies to be configured by entering the *number of bodies* '1...70' directly or use the numeric updown button. For each body an empty slot is added. The maximum amount of activated bod-

ies is dependent on your license key. Please refer to chapter 7.2 on page 59 for further information.

Next select an available slot in the left table and start the *Custom Calibration* at the bottom of the window (see figure 9.15 on page 115) to switch to the *Custom Body Calibration* dialog. Please refer to the corresponding chapter 9.5 on page 125 for further details.

After successful calibration and closing the *Custom Body Calibration* dialog the custom body calibration is assigned to the respective slot and activated by default (*Active*) in order to transmit its data in the tracking output. The status for '*Calibration*' and *Filter* will be updated as well. The entry in the column *Calibration* will turn into a green tick followed by '*Custom*'.

All targets are sorted in ascending order (i.e. with increasing body *ID*). You can always delete the body by pressing the button *Delete* in the left table. You may also assign a name, description or label of the target by double-clicking the field *Name* or deactivate or change the filtering of tracking data for each target by pressing *Filter*. A detailed description of the filtering options can be found in chapter 9.4.6 on page 122.

Simply repeat all steps for each body in your system.

F

Do not calibrate the body geometry for HMD clip-on targets manually ! Always use the built-in target library and re-calibrate afterwards to compensate for mechanical bending or twisting due to mounting. Otherwise the tracking pivot point cannot be determined resulting in poor immersive experience.

9.4.4 Reference body

Any standard 6DOF body may be assigned as reference upon which all 6DOF and 3DOF tracking data is calculated relative to this body coordinate system instead of the room coordinate system. Only one reference can be assigned at a time by ticking the checkbox in the column *Reference* of the respective body.



When a reference body has been assigned, all 6DOF bodies and 3DOF single markers can only be tracked when the reference body is being tracked as well.

9.4.5 Calibration status

The column *Calibration* (see table 9.8 on page 122) provides information about the target calibration status:

Calibration Status	Description
not calibrated	a customized target has not been calibrated yet
larget Library	the predefined calibration file from the system is being used
Target Library,	the predefined calibration file has been used, but the geometry has
re-calibrated	been re-calibrated
Custom	a custom body calibration has been performed
Optical	an inertial sensor has been disassociated from a fully calibrated hybrid
	body (hybrid targets only).
Full	a hybrid body calibration has been performed or that predefined calibra- tion data stored inside the hybrid inertial sensors is being used (hybrid
	targets only).

Table 9.8: Body Administration - Description of calibration status

9.4.6 Filtering options for 6DOF tracking data

DTRACK3 incorporates advanced filtering options for enhanced 6DOF tracking performance. One can choose between recommended presets or customize filtering options in order to optimize tracking behaviour individually for each target. For example in applications where reference targets are used to calculate the position of a seating buck it is possible to apply a strong filter for these targets which results in practically noise-free tracking data.

On the contrary tracking (e.g. of HMD units) oftentimes calls for a compensation of system intrinsic latencies. Here **DTRACK3** is able to deliver tracking data that incorporates probabilistic prediction up to tens of milliseconds ahead in time.

Access the filtering options for each target either via the menu *Body Administration* or directly through the main GUI docking window *Data Display*. Please refer to table 9.7 on page 116 and 6.3.3 on page 51 to open the menu *Filter Settings*.



When using third-party hybrid tracking solutions (e.g. LP Research's LPVR-CAD) turn off filtering for the respective HMD target altogether in order to achieve the best performance and immersive experience.

9.4.6.1 Filter Settings

Filtering of 6DOF tracking data is activated by default. Untick the checkbox '*active*' to deactivate filtering for the respective target or choose from several recommended presets shown in the following table:

Filter Settings	?	×
<u>b</u> ody		
MyBody2 (standard body 02)		
✓ <u>a</u> ctive		
preset		
custom		-
<u>s</u> trength		
0,50		¢
pre <u>d</u> iction [ms]		
0		•
<u>m</u> ode		
adaptive fast		
Help	E <u>x</u> i	t "

Figure 9.19: Filter Settings

Presets optical tracking	Description
custom	Customizable preset. A detailed description of the parameters
default	Standard filtering without prediction or smoothing
Flystick	Recommended setting for use with <i>Flystick2/2±/3</i> (responsive
- Institut	filtering, designed for fast to slow motions).
HMD-1	Recommended setting for tracking of a HMD without hybrid track- ing (down-tuned filtering with prediction, designed for fast mo- tions).
medium prediction	Filter with prediction of tracking data (less responsive filtering, designed for slow to medium motion).
reference target	Filter with smoothing for tracking of stable reference positions (strong non-responsive filter, designed for occasionally moving objects)
smoothing (delayed)	Filter with strong smoothing and high averaging (responsive filter- ing with high latencies, designed for recording of tracking data).
Presets hybrid tracking	Description
hybrid custom	Customizable preset. A detailed description can be found in table 9.10 on page 124.
hybrid default	Standard filtering for hybrid targets without prediction or smooth- ing (designed for e.g. Hybrid Motion Capture).
hybrid HMD medium prediction	Filter for hybrid targets with prediction of tracking data. (designed for e.g. HMDs)

Table 9.9: Filtering of 6DOF tracking data - Detailed description of the presets

It is also possible to customize the tracking behaviour to the requirements of the applica-

tion using the following tunable settings:

Settings		Description	Usage
Strength		Sets the strength of the filter. Low values lead to faster reaction but higher jitter. High values result in smoother output but slower reac- tion. Note: Not available for hybrid tracking.	A higher strength may be ideal for tracking seating bucks
Prediction		Predicts output for the specified time into the future (ms) in order to compensate tracking and rendering latency. Note: Too high positive val- ues can increase jitter and reduce precision. Negative values can be used for smoothing the output at the cost of higher latency.	A negative prediction may be ideal for recording data and offline analysis.
Mode optical tracking		Specifies the elementary behavior of the filter. Several options are available:	for optical tracking only
	'Adaptive fast'	Automatically adapts to the ob- served motion.	Moving targets that change between fast and slow motions, such as <i>Flystick2/2+/3</i> .
	'Adaptive slow'	Automatically adapts to the ob- served motion, with stronger filter- ing of fast motions.	Moving targets with slow and medium motions
	'Fast'	Optimized for fast motions without special filtering of slower motions.	Targets where quick reac- tion is important, such as HMDs.
	'Slow'	Optimized for medium motions with- out special filtering of slow motions.	Targets where quick reac- tion is important, but mo- tions are slow.
	'Static'	Optimized for targets that are known not to move at all.	Reference targets at- tached to non-moving objects
	'Reference tar- get'	Optimized for generally static objects, with automatic detection of occasional motions.	Reference targets at- tached to occasionally moving objects.
Mode hybrid tracking		Specifies the elementary behavior of the filter. Several options are available:	for hybrid tracking only
	'Hybrid target'	Optimized for non-HMD hybrid tar- gets incorporating an inertial sensor unit.	Hybrid Motion Capture
	'Hybrid HMD'	Optimized for HMD hybrid targets incorporating an inertial sensor unit	HMDs and similar pro- jective units (e.g. AR glasses).

Table 9.10: Customizable preset 6DOF filtering - Detailed description of the parameters

9.5 Custom Body Calibration

Res and

The process of teaching a target's geometry to the tracking system is called body calibration. For a body calibration, the target (= rigid body) to be calibrated has to be in the field of view of the IR cameras.

The body may be moved during body calibration always considering that the cameras should see each marker of the body.

If the body is not moved during body calibration it should be considered that each marker of the target has to be seen by at least two cameras and generally should be seen by as many cameras as possible.

The target orientation can be checked using *DTRACK3* 's *Monitor 2DOF display*, which is opened automatically in the background after starting the body calibration. The following figure 9.20 on page 125 shows a rigid body with five markers that are all correctly seen by the IR camera.



Figure 9.20: Recognized target in *DTRACK3* Monitor 2DOF display

Do not calibrate the body geometry for a HMD clip-on targets manually ! Always use the built-in target library and re-calibrate afterwards to compensate for mechanical bending or twisting due to mounting. Otherwise the tracking pivot point cannot be determined resulting in poor immersive experience.

If two markers, seen from one camera's point of view, are merging to one reflection, body calibration may be affected. These "merging marker situations" should be avoided during body calibration, i.e. the target should be oriented in a way that reduces merging markers to a minimum.

Ensure the absence of any additional markers in the measurement volume during body calibration. If additional markers that are not part of the target are in the field of view of the IR cameras during body calibration these markers will be assigned to the target. Hence the target will not be correctly calibrated and therefore tracking problems may occur.

9.5.1 Selecting the body type

Open the dialog $\textit{Tracking} \rightarrow \textit{Body Calibration} \rightarrow \textit{Custom Tab}$ to start a body calibration .



(c) Target type "5DOF (cylinder)"

(d) Target type "2x 5DOF (cylinder)"

Figure 9.21: Body calibration dialog

First select the target that should be calibrated in the select list *Body*. By default the *type* is set to '*standard*' which allows for calibrating a 6DOF target with spherical, flat or active markers. When you are using a 5DOF target or a target made of ring markers you would select the '*type*' according to the geometry of the target:

- '5DOF' .. a target made of spherical markers which are aligned along one main axis. The rotation around that axis cannot be detected by the system you loose one dimension of freedom. Therefore only 5 dimensions.
- '5DOF (cylinder)' .. a target made of ring markers which are aligned along one main axis.
- '2x 5DOF (cylinder)' .. an L-shaped target made of ring markers which delivers complete 6DOF data.

Next select the type of body calibration (refer to section 9.5.2 on page 127 then press *Calibrate* to start the body calibration with a delay of five seconds.

To re-calibrate a body tick the checkbox *re-calibration* next to the drop-down menu. For more information about body re-calibration please refer to chapter 9.5.7 on page 133.

After a new room calibration or room re-calibration it is not necessary to perform a new body calibration. Only if the body itself has been changed you have to calibrate the body again.
 The previous body calibration will be lost if you carry out a new body calibration. If you want to save the previous body calibration please use the 'Save file(s)' option in the Body calibration dialog.

9.5.2 Selecting the coordinate system for 6DOF targets

During body calibration, *DTRACK3* defines a local coordinate system (body coordinate system) for each target .

The type of body calibration can be set as '*due to body*', '*due to room*' or '*due to room* (*zero in marker*)' (see figure 9.22 on page 127. The difference between these types is to be found in the orientation of the body coordinate system relative to the body itself.



(a) Body calibration "due to body"



(b) Body calibration "due to room"



(c) Body calibration "due to room (zero in marker)"

Figure 9.22: Defining the target coordinate system

9.5.2.1 Body calibration setting due to body

The body coordinate system is fixed by the markers of the rigid body according to a set of rules (refer to 9.22 a) on page 127):

- 1. Search for the largest distance between two markers of the rigid body. These two markers (# 1 and # 2) will define the x-axis.
- 2. Search for a third marker (# 3) with the shortest distance to one of the two markers # 1 and # 2. The marker that is closest to marker # 3 becomes marker # 1. It will define the coordinate origin. The other marker will become # 2. The positive X axis is directed from marker # 1 to marker # 2.
- 3. Marker # 3 defines the x/y-plane, together with markers # 1 and # 2. Marker # 3 has a positive Y coordinate.
- 4. The z-axis is added resulting in a right-handed coordinate system.

9.5.2.2 Body calibration setting due to room

The origin of the body coordinate system is set to the center (center of gravity) of all markers building the rigid body (refer to 9.22 b) on page 127). The axes of the body coordinate system are parallel to the axes of the room coordinate system in the beginning of the body calibration. The result of this type of body calibration will depend on the angular rotation of the target during calibration.

Without moving the body a 6DOF measurement right after the calibration will give the angular coordinates $0^{\circ}/0^{\circ}/0^{\circ}$.

If the target was moved during calibration instead *DTRACK3* will use the direction of the target at the beginning of the calibration.

9.5.2.3 Body calibration setting due to room (zero in marker)

This is a combination of the methods '*due to body*' and '*due to room*' (refer to 9.22 c) on page 127). The direction of the axes of the body coordinate system will be set parallel to the room coordinate system in the moment of body calibration - analog to the setting '*due to room*'. The origin of the body coordinate system is set to a marker of the body according to the rules for '*due to body*'.

9.5.3 Selecting the coordinate system for 5DOF targets

In contrast to 6DOF bodies all markers are aligned along one main axis (body axis).

9.5.3.1 Coordinate system setting for type '5DOF' and '5DOF (cylinder)'

The origin of the body coordinate system is in the middle of the body axis, i.e. between the two markers with the largest distance to each other (refer to 9.21 b) and c) on page 126). The orientation is defined by the marker with the shortest distance to the origin. Its position has a negative sign. The other two directions are undetermined due to the missing degree of freedom. Therefore the rotation around this axis cannot be measured

by the tracking system.

This is where the '5DOF central axis' comes into play. The '5DOF central axis' defines the missing degree of freedom if you intend to use the tracking data for 6DOF scenarios nonetheless. Effectively the body axis (X, Y or Z) is aligned towards the corresponding room axis (X, Y or Z), thereby minimizing the angle in between. If a '5DOF central axis' is chosen with a negative sign, the body axis (X, Y or Z) is aligned to the opposite room axis (-X, -Y or -Z) respectively.

Please refer to chapter 9.3 on page 114 to set the central axis in the menu Tracking \rightarrow Single Markers.

Setting the 5DOF central axis in a VR setup with head tracking It general it is recommended to choose the '*5DOF central axis*' by using a direction in your setup which is perpendicular to the tracked body axis most of the time. For example when using a target for shutter glasses do not set the '*5DOF central axis*' parallel to the floor or ceiling but rather use the vertical axis instead.

F

Note: For orientations of the '5DOF central axis' close to the body axis (i.e. the two axes are driven into a parallel configuration) the rotation angle for the '5DOF central axis' will show strange behaviour, e.g. large odd-looking changes.

9.5.3.2 Coordinate system setting for type '2x 5DOF (cylinder)'

The body is expected to consist of two connected 5DOF targets with a roughly perpendicular and constant angle in between (refer to 9.21 d) on page 126). These are placed on the two axes. The origin is placed at the intersection of the two 5DOF targets. The first axis is assigned to the 5DOF target which includes the marker with the largest distance to the origin. The other 5DOF target is placed in the plane created by the two axes.

A click-type torque wrench is one the most prominent members of this class of bodies. Due to the engineering backlash and other high mechanical tolerances in these devices often times the resulting body calibrations are error-prone.



1

Due to the L-shaped geometry in the case of 2x5DOF tracking the data provided consists of complete 6DOF information. Therefore the data is not affected by the 5DOF central axis chosen.

9.5.4 Body calibration progress

During the body calibration the current status is shown using a progress bar (see figure 9.23 on 130). Verify that all markers of the target are recognised properly.



Figure 9.23: Body Calibration Process - Progress bar

9.5.5 Body calibration result

After successfully calibrating a body the result window is displayed (see figure 9.24 on 130).

Body Calibration Re	esult		? ×
calibrated body number of markers type		MyBody3 (standard bod 4 standard	y 03)
Marker	x [mm]	y [mm]	z [mm]
1	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	135.00	0.00	0.00
3	54.62	49.08	0.00
4	75.47	-55.96	14.83
Show <u>d</u> etails		OK	Cancel

Figure 9.24: Body Calibration Process - Result Window

All markers of the rigid body that have been recognized during calibration are listed. Confirm the result with *OK* or discard the calibration with *Cancel*. The information (i.e. geometry data) of the calibrated target will be stored inside the controller in your personal configuration (see also section 7.3 on 62).

Please double-check the number of markers and compare to the rigid body that all markers have been recognized properly.

9.5.5.1 Show Details

By clicking *Show details* additional information can be displayed (see figure 9.25 on page 131:

ited body er of markers		MyBody1 (stand 7	ard b01)		calibrated body number of markers		MyBody 7	/1 (standard b01)		calibrated body number of markers		MyBody1 7	(standard b01)	
Marker	x [mm]	y [mm]		z [mm]	Marker	x [mm]		y [mm]	z [mm]	Marker	x (mm)		[mm]	z [mm]
	-79		-31.03	-17.02	1		-79.12	-31.03	-17.02	1	-79	9.12	-31.03	
		.90	13.10	19.93	2		133.90	13.10	19.93	2	133	3.90	13.10	
	-4	.34	-76.94	-17.71	3		-43.34	-76.94	-17.71	3	-43	3.34	-76.94	
	-52	.37	27.24	-11.46	4		-52.37	27.24	-11.46	4	-52	2.37	27.24	
	-80	.82	19.96	35.82	5		-80.82	19.96	35.82	5	-80	0.82	19.96	
	-20	.02	61.91	26.55	0		-20.02	61.91	26.55	0	-20	1.02	61.91	
ances <u>E</u> mission:	s <u>C</u> ylinder				Distances	missions <u>Cylinder</u>				Distances <u>E</u> missi	ions <u>C</u> ylinder			
tances <u>E</u> mission: Marker	s <u>C</u> ylinder Marker (Distance [mm]	Delta (m	m] 🔺	Distances E Marker	missions <u>C</u> ylinder		z A	ngle [deg] 🔺	Distances <u>E</u> missi Marker	ions <u>C</u> ylinder			Radius (mm)
ances <u>E</u> mission: Marker 5	s <u>C</u> ylinder Marker (Nistance [mm] 55.66	Delta (m	m] *	Distances E Marker 1	missions <u>C</u> ylinder × 0.000	у 1.000	z A 0.000	ngle [deg]	Distances Emiss Marker 1	ions <u>C</u> ylinder x 0.000	у 0.000	z 1.000	Radius (mm) 8.00
ances Emissions Marker 5 3	s <u>C</u> ylinder Marker (Distance [mm] 55.66 58.21 60.79	Delta (m	m]	Distances E Marker 1	missions <u>Cylinder</u> × 0.000	y 1.000	z A 0.000	ngle [deg] 🔺 90.0 90.0	Distances Emiss Marker 1	ions Cylinder x 0.000 0.000	у 0.000 0.000	z 1.000	Radius [mm] 8.000 8.001
ances Emission: Marker 5 3 6 4	s <u>C</u> ylinder Marker (Distance [mm] 55.66 58.21 60.78 64.35	Delta (m	m] 2.55 2.57 3.57	Distances E Marker 1 2	missions <u>Cylinder</u> × 0.000 0.000	y 1.000 1.000	z A 0.000 0.000	ngle [deg] 90.0 90.0	Distances Emiss Marker 1 2	ions Cylinder x 0.000 0.000	y 0.000 0.000	z 1.000 1.000	Radius [mm] 8.00 8.00
ances Emission: Marker 5 3 6 4 5	s <u>C</u> ylinder Marker (Distance [mm] 55.66 58.21 60.78 64.35 73.45	Delta (m	m] 2.55 2.57 3.57 9.09	Distances E Marker 1 2 3	Emissions <u>Cylinder</u> × 0.000 0.000 1.000	y 1.000 1.000 0.000	z z 0.000 0.000 0.000	ngle [deg] 90.0 90.0 90.0	Distances Emissi Marker 1 2 3	ions Cylinder × 0.000 0.000 0.000	y 0.000 0.000 0.000	z 1.000 1.000 1.000	Radius (mm) 8.00 8.00 8.00
tances Emissions Marker 5 3 6 4 5 6	s <u>C</u> ylinder Marker (Distance [mm] 55.66 58.21 60.78 64.35 73.45 74.45	Delta (m	m] 2.55 2.57 3.57 9.09 1.01	Distances E Marker 1 2 3 4	missions <u>Cylinder</u> × 0.000 0.000 1.000	y 1.000 1.000 0.000	x z 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	ngle [deg] 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0	Distances Emiss Marker 1 2 3 4	Cylinder × 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	y 0.000 0.000 0.000	z 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000	Radius (mm) 8.000 8.000 8.000 8.000
tances Emissions Marker 5 3 6 4 5 6 7	s <u>C</u> ylinder Marker (Distance [mm] 55.66 58.21 60.78 64.35 73.45 74.45 85.94	Delta (m	m] 2.55 2.57 3.57 9.09 1.01 11.49	Distances E Marker 1 2 3 4	Emissions <u>Cylinder</u> × 0.000 0.000 1.000 1.000	y 1.000 1.000 0.000 0.000	x x 000.0 000.0 000.0 000.0	ngle (deg) 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0	Distances Emiss Marker 1 2 3 4	Cylinder	y 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	z 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000	Radius [mm] 8.000 8.000 8.000 8.000
ances Emissions Marker 5 3 6 4 5 6 7 7 7	s <u>C</u> ylinder Marker (Nistance [mm] 55.66 58.21 60.78 64.35 73.45 74.45 85.94 88.63	Delta (m	m) 2.55 2.57 3.57 9.09 1.01 11.49 2.69	Distances E Marker 1 2 3 4 5	missions <u>Cylinder</u> x 0.000 0.000 1.000 1.000 0.000	y 1.000 1.000 0.000 0.000	z A 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.000	ngle [deg] * 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0	Distances Erriss Marker 1 2 3 4 5	ions Cylinder 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	y 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	z 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000	Radius [mm] 8.00 8.00 8.00 8.00 8.00

(a) Distances between markers (b) Emission vector & aperture information



- 'Distances' shows all possible combinations of distances for all markers (min. distances are important for customer-specific geometries, call ART for further information)
- 'Emissions' shows normalised emission vectors x, y, z and emission aperture for bodies with restrictions of visibility (only for calibration files available on request by ART)
- 'Cylinder' shows coordinates and radii for bodies with (cylindrical) ring markers

9.5.6 Calibration files

To easily create backups of calibrated bodies, calibration files can be saved and restored from files. These files contain the dimensions of the target and the distances between all markers. Each file is specific for just one type of target.

Just click *Load file(s)* and select the appropriate calibration file(s) or click on *Save file(s)* respectively.

9.5.6.1 Save a body calibration file

Press 'Save file(s)' option in the Body calibration dialog to store the calibration file(s) of the currently used bodies.

Select the individual bodies by left-clicking or all ot once by pressing select all (see figure 9.26(a) on page 132). Press Save and in the upcoming window select a folder on your remote PC for storage (see figure 9.26(b) on page 132). After successful saving a confirmation window will show up (see figure 9.27 on page 132). Press OK then exit the dialog.

Save Body Calibration Files	?	×			
select <u>b</u> ody/bodies to save					
MyBody1 (standard body 01)					
MyBody2 (standard body 02)					
MyBody3 (standard body 03)					
MyBody4 (standard body 04)					
			Select directory to save the body collaboration files		×
			← → × ↑ Secore PC > Determente > BedyNes	v D Bodyfiles' durche	uchen "P
			Osganisieren v Neuer Osdner		88 * 0
			Af Schweitzugelf Name Änderungsdatum Typ Gottle		
			Cestop Fa wurden keine Suchergebnisse perlanden.		
			Countral of Declaments of		
			🕿 Bider 🖌		
			manual datas /		
			CTuck0		
			plages		
			SMATTRACG		
Select all Clear			Clear PC		
			 Bologena Bilder 		
			Cesitop		
			() Dokumente		
			University		
			Videos		
Save	Exit		🔛 Lokaler Datento 🗸		
			Ordine: Body/Hes		
				Ordner autwählen	Abbeches

(a) Selecting the body file(s) to save

(b) Select the folder on the remote PC

Figure 9.26: Saving calibration files



Figure 9.27: Saving calibration files - Confirmation Message

The format of the file name will be according to "*standard b01.txt*" with "*b01*" being the identifier which refers to the ID of the target.

9.5.6.2 Load a body calibration file



(a) Select the body file(s) to load

(b) Confirmation window for multiple files

Figure 9.28: Loading calibration files

You can load calibration file(s) by pressing *Load file(s)* and choose the calibration file(s) for your targets. Select the corresponding body *body ID* and load single calibration files one after the other by pressing *Load* (see figure 9.28(a) on page 132).

Alternatively you can load multiple files simultaneously when the corresponding body calibration files comply to the *DTRACK3* file name convention (i.e. "*standard b01.txt*" with "*b01*" being the identifier which refers to the ID of the target). *DTRACK3* automatically assigns the calibration file to the respective *body ID* by using the identifier in the file name. Select multiple files and press *Load*.

A confirmation window will open, press '*Load*' again to import of the body calibration files (see figure 9.28(b) on page 132).

In the upcoming window the coordinates of all identified markers are listed together with the body's label as well as the number of markers. It is analog to the body calibration result window (see figure 9.24 on page 130).



Any previous body calibrations will be overwritten when you load calibration files.

Invalid or corrupt files are not loaded by *DTRACK3*. This is indicated by an error message in the confirmation dialog.

9.5.6.3 Restricted Visibility / Emission Cones

Optionally a restricted visibility can be defined for each marker of a body. This is performed setting up so called 'emission cones'; in essence, a 2DOF observation from a camera has to be inside this cone so that tracking data can be used later for pose estimation. Currently the only way to equip markers with emission cones is to import an appropriate calibration file which are available on request. These files are created at *ART* on site performing a body calibration in a defined environment or measurement volume respectively.

9.5.7 Body re-calibration

DTRACK3 provides a possibility to re-calibrate a rigid body without losing the body's coordinate system. This function may be used in case the body geometry is affected due to e.g. mechanical impact. Tick the checkbox *re-calibation* and perform a routine body calibration as described in 9.5 on page 125.

- Only during a body re-calibration the origin and orientation of the initial coordinate system as well as specific information (tracking pivot point, predefined emission vectors, cylindrical marker info) are preserved.
 Re-calibration is possible as long as changes in the body geometry are not too large (e.g. replacement of markers). It will fail e.g. if the body
 - not too large (e.g. replacement of markers). It will fail e.g. if the body has been modified completely.

9.6 Body adjustment

1

The *Body adjustment* function is a tool to visualise and manipulate calibration data of rigid bodies , i.e. the body coordinate system may be changed relative to the markers of the body.

Body adjustment is not available for 5DOF targets or measurement tools.

The main features of *Body adjustment* are:

- adjusting the body position and orientation of each target manually,
- use predefined body coordinate systems,
- move and set the origin of the body coordinate system (e.g. into a selected marker or the center of gravity),
- aligning the axes of body and room coordinate system without changing the origin,
- delete selected markers from the target geometry,
- "live" mode (i.e. the 3D-representation of the target in the '*Graphic view*' is depicting movements / rotation of the target in "real time"),
- (optionally) visualise predefined emission cones due to restrictions of visibility (directional and angular dependence) for all markers

9.6.1 Body Adjustment - Graphic View

Open the menu *Tracking* \rightarrow *Body Adjustment* and select the desired body from the dropdown list *Body* at the top of the window (see figure 9.29 on page 135).

By default a cartesian coordinate system is displayed on the left side of the window depicting the selected rigid body's geometry ('*Graphic view*'). On the right hand side the body's coordinate system can be manipulated.

The body coordinate system is shown as a triplet of arrows with a defined color-coding (x-axis: red, y-axis: green, z-axis: blue), while the xy-plane is shown as a yellow grid. All markers are visualised by sequentially colored spheres (RGB) for better identification.

In case the selected rigid body features visibility restrictions (optional), emission cones may have been predefined. Direction of visibility (emission vector) is depicted as an arrow (white) for each marker, while the angular restriction (emission aperture) is shown as a cone (grey).

The viewing position and orientation may be changed in two different ways:

1. hold down the "Ctrl" key and the left / right mouse button to change the position / orientation inside the graphical display



Figure 9.29: Body Adjustment

2. use the six control dials *View position* and *View orientation* (below the graphical view) to adjust position and orientation along all axes

To restore the default view press Reset view.

Press *Enter* or click *OK* to accept all changes for <u>all</u> bodies (i.e after confirmation the changes are sent to the controller) and to close the dialog. Press *Apply* instead to change the currently selected body only - the body will be redrawn and the dialog will be left open.

Press *Undo* to switch back to the unmodified state or *Redo* to repeat the last action. Discard all changes by pressing *Cancel*.

Context Menu The visualisation can be changed by clicking the right mouse button to open a context menu with the following options. (De-)select the appropriate ones by (un-)ticking.

Live View Tick the *use tracked orientation* checkbox to switch to live mode. The 3D-representation of the target in the '*Graphic view*' will depict movements / rotation of the

Option	Description
'Small markers'	reduces the size of the marker spheres
'Colored markers'	shows the markers in RGB colors (untick: greyish)
'Emissions'	shows emission vectors (arrows) and emission aperture (cones)
	(if applicable)
'Long axes'	extends the coordinate axes of the body coordinate system by
	infinite dashed lines
'Show COG'	shows the body's center of gravity (white square)
'Show XY plane'	shows the XY plane (yellow grid)
'Show YZ plane'	shows the YZ plane (cyan grid)
'Show XZ plane'	shows the XZ plane (magenta grid)
'Show room orientation'	shows the room coordinate system (only available when check-
	box 'use tracked orientation' is ticked)
'Add line between markers'	adds a line between two selected markers (option greyed out until
	two markers are selected)
'Delete line between markers'	removes a line between two selected markers (option greyed out
'Data view'	unui inte is selected) switches to the data view
Data VIEW	Switches to the data view

Table 9.11: Body Adjustment Graphic View - Context Menu

target in the "real time"). This also enables the function *Adjust axes to room* (see table 9.12 on page 137 in order to align the body coordinate system collinear to the room coordinate system.

9.6.2 Changing the body geometry

For manipulating the body geometry you have the choice between *General* or *Special* options:

General The body coordinate system may be customized user-specific (see table 9.12 on page 137):

Special Choose from the following predefined transformations (see table 9.13 on page 137):

Predefined visibility restrictions (emission vectors and emission apertures) are retained along all body transformations.

Res and

If the MultiUser function for *Flystick2/2+/3* is enabled the *Body Adjust-ment* module will load standard bodies only - a label *'MultiUser func-tion should be disabled!'* will appear at the bottom of the dialog. To adjust the body calibration data of your *Flystick2/2+/3*, make sure that the *MultiUser* function is disabled (*Tracking* \rightarrow *Flystick*).

Action	Description
Body position [mm] Body orientation [deg] Set origin	translate the body coordinate system along its axes in steps of 1mm rotate the body coordinate system around its axes activate and highlight a marker in the ' <i>Graphic view</i> ' by left-clicking the mouse. the button <i>Set origin</i> is activated. press the button to translate the origin of the body coordinate system into the center of the selected marker.
Set origin to COG	translate the origin of the body coordinate system into the target's center of gravity
Set axis	activate and highlight two markers sequentially in the ' <i>Graphic view</i> ' by left-clicking the mouse. the first marker is highlighted in white, the second one in grey. the button <i>Set axis</i> is activated. press the button to open a dialog to configure the transformation.
Adjust axes to room	press this button to align the body coordinate system collinear to the room coordinate system
Delete marker	activate and highlight a marker in the ' <i>Graphic view</i> ' by left-clicking the mouse. the button <i>Delete marker</i> is activated. press the button to remove the selected marker from the target geometry.

Table 9.12: Body Adjustment (General) - Transform actions

Action	Description
due to body	the body coordinate system is defined by the target geometry (see sec- tion 9.5.2.1 on page 127)
due to room (origin in COG)	the body coordinate system is rotated and aligned collinear to the room coordinate system with the origin set in the center of gravity (COG) (see section 9.5.2.2 on page 128). tick the checkbox <i>use tracked orientation</i> to use this function.
due to room (origin in marker)	the body coordinate system is rotated and aligned collinear to the room coordinate system with the origin set in one specific marker (see section 9.5.2.3 on page 128). tick the checkbox <i>use tracked orientation</i> to use this function.

Table 9.13: Body	/ Ad	iustment	(S)	pecial) -	Transform	actions
10010 01101 000	,	jaounone	<u>ر</u>	poorar	/		401.01.0

9.7 Flystick

Open the *Tracking* \rightarrow *Flystick* dialog to manage the *number of Flysticks* (max. 20) and to configure the corresponding settings to be used, see figure 9.30 on page 138.

Flystick Settings							?	×
number of Flysticks 2	•				us 📕	e <u>o</u> ld output format	activate <u>M</u> ultiUser fi use <u>h</u> ead targets	unction
selected Flysticks						available Flysticks		
Flystick ID	Model	Serial/Port	Sync groups	Flash intensity		Model	Serial/Port	
F1	Flystick2+					Flystick3	00024	
F2	Flystick3	00024				Flystick2+		
					<< Select			
sync groups 1		<u>f</u> lash intensi	ity min	max				
✓ <u>a</u> ctivate feedback		send feedba	ack commands (beep and vi	bration) <u>T</u> est				
							OK Car	cel .

Figure 9.30: Flystick Settings

Checkbox	Description
use old output format	use the legacy output format of the Flystick1 (refer to the DTRACK3 Programmer's Guide)
activate MultiUser function	activate the use of multiple <i>Flystick2/2+/3</i> (refer to section 9.7 on page 139)
use head targets	the data pair (<i>Flystick2/2+/3</i> and head target) of one user is made available as output data (MultiUser enabled only)
active Flystick3 only	Description
sync groups	configure your active <i>Flystick3</i> (discontinued) for use with syncgroups (syncgroup #1, syncgroups #1 and #2,; default = syncgroup #1)
flash intensity	change the flash intensity of the active target of the <i>Flystick3</i> (discontinued) by moving the slider (default = 3)
Flystick2+ only	Description
activate feedback Test	activate feedback functionality of <i>Flystick2+</i> start feedback vibration test run

Table 9.14: Flystick settings - Description of the checkboxes and options

MultiUser option The MultiUser option is an enhancement especially for VR/AR applications when working with more than one *Flystick2/2+/3*. Tick the checkbox 'activate MultiUser function' to activate the function. Please refer to the *DTRACK3 Programmer's Guide* \rightarrow *Output of Measurement Data via Ethernet* for more details.

Use head targets In order to use a *Flystick2/2+/3* and a head target as data pair tick the checkbox '*use head targets*' as well. Up to ten users can be equipped with a *Flystick2/2+/3* and a head target (usually mounted on glasses). *DTRACK3* is able to track them all but only the data pair (*Flystick2/2+/3* and one designated head target) of one user is available as output data. Switching between the single users can be done by pressing one of the *Flystick2/2+/3* buttons.

9.7.1 Flystick Configuration

Enter the *number of Flysticks* '0...20' directly or use the numeric updown button. The corresponding entries in the list of *selected Flysticks* will show up. The fields *Model*, *Serial / Port*, *Sync Groups* and *Flash Intensity* are empty by default.

Make sure that your *Flystick2/2+/3* are listed under *available Flysticks* - compare the serial number listed here to the one printed on the battery compartment of the *Flystick2* or on the back cover of the *Flystick3*. Detach the upper marker compartment of the *Flystick2+* to gain access to the serial number.

Now assign your *Flystick2/2+/3* to a *Flystick ID*:

Therefore,

- mark the respective *Flystick ID*, e.g. '*F1*', by left-clicking the corresponding entry from the list of *selected Flysticks*
- mark the desired Flystick2/2+/3 from the list of available Flysticks by left-clicking
- press Select to finalize the assignment.

Repeat these steps if you want to use another Flystick2/2+/3.



If the list of *available Flysticks* does not contain your *Flystick2/2+/3* press any button of the *Flystick2/2+/3* to register it at the *RadioTransceiver2/3*

9.7.2 Flystick2+ Feedback

This function is only available after assignment of at least one *Flystick2+* device to a corresponding *Flystick ID*.

Tick the checkbox *activate feedback* in the lower left corner of the dialog to activate the feature globally on all *Flystick* devices providing feedback functionality. Mark the respective *Flystick ID* (e.g. '*F1*') under *selected Flysticks* by left-clicking and press the button *Test* to send a series of feedback commands to test beep and vibration of the *Flystick2+*. The corresponding status LEDs will light up to indicate radio communication. Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Interaction devices* \rightarrow *Flystick2+* \rightarrow *Control Elements*.

9.7.3 Flystick Calibration

After assigning the *Flystick2/2+/3* to the *ART RadioTransceiver2/3*, close the *Flystick Settings* dialog and open *Tracking* \rightarrow *Body calibration*. There select the body *Flystick body 01* for calibration. Define the orientation of the body coordinate system relative to the body (default: *due to body*). Make sure that all markers of the *Flystick2/2+/3* are seen by the cameras using the *Monitor 2DOF display* which appears in the background. Press *Calibrate* and the calibration will start within 5 seconds. Please refer to chapter 9.5.1 on page 126 for more information concerning the body calibration procedure.

9.7.4 Flystick Output settings

The last step is to define where the *Flystick2/2+/3* data has to be sent to. Open *Track-ing* \rightarrow *Output*. There either select *this computer* (= remote PC) or enter an IP address of another client you want to send data to. Tick the checkbox '*6df2*' to transmit the *Fly-stick2/2+/3* data.

Please refer to chapter 9.11 on page 158 for more details.

9.7.5 Flystick Display

Press *Start* to start the measurement. In order to view the tracking data enable the *Flystick display* by clicking $View \rightarrow Flystick$. Please refer to chapter 6.3 on page 45 for details.



Note that output of *Flystick* tracking data is just possible after the *Flystick* has been activated (at least once after booting the *ART* Controller). So if no data is appearing in *Flystick display*, simply press an arbitrary button on the *Flystick2/2+/3*.

9.8 Fingertracking

This dialog is the center for configuration and calibration of *Fingertracking* hardware (optional with tactile feedback). This feature is not available for *SMARTTRACK2/3/M*.

The following steps describe a full calibration of one hand using non-customized **ART Fin**gertracking hardware:

- 1. Select the number of hands you want to use with your tracking system (up to 4).
- Assign body calibrations for all hand targets (using the target library). When using customized hand targets please refer to the corresponding chapter 9.8.3 on page 147 for further details.
- 3. Calibrate the complete hand geometry (i.e. the position and orientation of the finger tips in respect to the hand target).
- 4. (optionally) Install an ART RadioTransceiver2/3 when using FINGERTRACKING2 Tactile devices (refer to the ART Hardware Installation Guide → Other equipment → Radio Transceiver and section 8.5 on page 81 for details).
- 5. (optionally) Assign tactile devices for all hand targets, if applicable

Simply repeat all steps for each tracked hand in your system.

9.8.1 Fingertracking Settings

First, open the dialog *Tracking* \rightarrow *Fingertracking* and configure the *number of hands* you are using. Enter the *number of hands* '0...4' directly or use the numeric updown button.

🕨 Fing	ertra	cking Administration										?	×
Settings													
numbe	rofh	nands 2 🗘											
selecte	ed hai	nds					available har	nd geometries					
Hand	I ID	Name	Geometry	Simulate 5 fingers	Cal.		Geometry	Handedness	Fingers	Creation date	Available for hand ID		
H1	1	FINGERTRACKING2 left Hand Target 1	8links	√ 3 -> 5	0		7rechts	right	3	2017-07-21			
H2				3 -> 5	•		8links	left	3	2017-07-21	H1		
							lefty	left		2017-07-20	H1		
							righty	right		2017-07-20			
						<< Select							
						>> <u>D</u> eselect							
							Load	Save	D	elete			
Body Ca	librat	tion (via Target Library)											
Body Ca	librat	tion (Custom)											<u> </u>
													<u> </u>
Hand Ge	zomet	try Calibration											<u> </u>
Tactile													
Tactile T	fest												
												Exi	:

Figure 9.31: Fingertracking Administration - Settings

For each *Hand ID* a row from '*H1...H4*' will show up correspondingly on the left side of the window under *selected hands*. The '*Name*' and '*Geometry*' entries will be empty, while the column *Cal.* will show a grey *No Entry* sign.

Next a body calibration for the hand target has to be assigned using the target library

(refer to chapter 9.8.2 on page 144).

Hand target calibrations without corresponding hand geometries are marked with a yellow tick on the corresponding *Hand ID* row under *selected hands*. A fully calibrated *Hand ID* is marked with a green tick.

9.8.1.1 Available hand geometries

It is also possible to (re-)assign previously calibrated hand geometries (i.e. position and orientation of the finger tips) to existing hand target calibrations. This way one set of *Fingertracking* hand targets can be used by several different users and, most importantly, one needs to calibrate the hand geometry only once for each person during first installation.

A hand geometry listed on the right side of the window under *available hand geometries* can be assigned to a selected *Hand ID* the following way:

- mark the respective Hand ID from row 'H1...H4' under selected hands by left-clicking
- mark the appropriate entry 'Available for hand ID' → 'H1...H4' under available hand geometries by left-clicking and
- press Select
- (optionally) confirm to overwrite the assignment by pressing *OK*. This confirmation will only show up when the assignment to a specific *Hand ID* is to be changed.

If the hand geometry is already in use (multiple assignment) a warning message will be shown instead. You can always delete a previously assigned hand geometry by pressing the button *Deselect*. The geometry will be available again for assignment.

In order to identify different hand geometries under available hand geometries and to assign it to the corresponding hand target please use meaningful names for the 'geometry' and double-check the column 'Available for hand ID'.
 In case of multiple assignments (i.e. one hand geometry is to be assigned to more than one hand target calibration) a warning message

signed to more than one hand target calibration) a warning message will pop up. Delete the current assignment prior to re-assigning.

9.8.1.2 Managing hand geometries

Exporting hand geometries In order to export hand geometries just press '*Save*' and select the hand geometries you would like to export in the upcoming window (see figure 9.32(a) on page 143). Press '*Save*' again, select the location of the respective folder and choose an appropriate file name (see figure 9.32(b) on page 143).

A confirmation window will show the successful import (see figure 9.33 on page 143).



Save hand geometry							
⇒ ~ ↑ 📙 > Dieser P	C > Dokumente > Bodyfiles				~ Ö	"Bodyfiles" durchsuchen	p
ganisieren 👻 Neuer Ordr	her					100 -	(
^ No	ame	Änderungsdatum	Тур	Größe			
Schneizught	geometry.dat	19.07.2017 16:55	DAT-Datei	1 KB			
Desktop 🖈	geometry_all.dat	22.09.2017 09:50	DAT-Datei	3 KB			
Downloads 🖈	geometry_new.dat	14.08.2019 14:40	DAT-Datei	2 KB			
🖹 Dokumente 🖈 🔡	geometry2.dat	19.07.2017 18:36	DAT-Datei	1 KB			
📰 Bilder 🖉	geometry-8L7R.dat	21.07.2017 17:45	DAT-Datei	2 KB			
manual-dtrac 🖈 📃 🗌	geometry-leftyrighty.dat	20.07.2017 14:36	DAT-Datei	2 KB			
2019-06-07							
DTrack30							
aluaiar							
CRAAPTTRACK2							
Dieser PC							
🗊 3D-Objekte							
📰 Bilder							
Desktop							
🕆 Dokumente							
Downloads							
h Musik							
· · · · · ·							
Dateiname: geometry/	Set.						
Database Hand area	setsy file (* dat)						
Dateiname: Scometry	188 netry file (".dat)						

(a) Select the hand geometry file(s) to save



Figure 9.32: Fingertracking Administration - Saving hand geometry files



Figure 9.33: Fingertracking Administration - Saving hand geometry files - Confirmation window

Importing hand geometries You can also import previously saved hand geometries by pressing the button 'Load'. A window will open to select the respective folder (see figure 9.34(a) on page 143). Choose the appropriate file and press 'OK'. Then select the individual geometries to import by left-clicking or select all geometries at once by clicking select all (see figure 9.34(b) on page 143). Press Load to import.

A confirmation window will show the successful import (see figure 9.35 on page 144).

Load Hand Geometry				× 🕨 🕨 Load Hand Geometries				
→ - ↑ — Dieser PC > tmp (\\serv1) (W) > Robert	Lewis > FingerTrackingbetaTes	ts		✓ ð "FingerTracking	betaTests" dur ,0			
Irganisieren 👻 Neuer Ordner				1	- 🗉 🕐	file		
A Name	Änderungsdatum	Тур	Größe			THC.		
Desiton	19.07.2017 16:55	DAT-Datei	1 KB			D:/Figene Dokument	a Bodyfiles /aeometry	ы
geometry_all.dat	22.09.2017 09:50	DAT-Datei	3 KB			Divelgene Dokumen	ic/bodynics/gconicd y	-"
geometry2.dat	19.07.2017 18:36	DAT-Datei	1 KB			contonte		
geometry-aL/K.dat	21/07/2017 17/45	DAT-Date	2.88			contentes		
manual-dtrac #	200120111400	000	2.40			ID	Hand geometry	
2019-06-07						102404 246	-i-h-h-	-
DTrack30						ca192484-e24bc	righty	
plugins						ca192597-74d94	lefty	
SMARTTRACK3						1-0271 0-024	015-1	H
Dieser PC						Ca1a9271-9C054	olinks	
30-Objekte						ca1a9734-c99d1	7rechts	
Desiton						•		
Dekumente								
Downloads						Select all	Clear	
Musik								
Videos								
늘 Lokaler Datenträ 🗸								
Dateiname				 Hand geometry 	file (*.dat) 🗠			
				Offices	Abbrechen			

Load Hand Geor	?	×					
file							
D:/Eigene Dokumente/Bodyfiles/geometry_all.dat							
content:							
	Hand geometry	Handedness	Fingers				
ca192484-e24bc	righty	right	3				
ca192597-74d94	lefty	left	3				
ca1a9271-9c834	8links	left	3				
ca1a9734-c99d1	7rechts	right	3				
	<u>C</u> lear						
		Load	E <u>x</u> it				

(a) Select the folder on the remote PC

(b) Select the hand geometry file(s) to load

Figure 9.34: Fingertracking Administration - Loading hand geometry files



Figure 9.35: Fingertracking Administration - Loading hand geometry files - Confirmation window

Deleting hand geometries You can also remove entries from *available hand geometries* by left-clicking and pressing '*Delete*'. Select the hand geometries you would like to delete in the upcoming window (see figure 9.36(a) on page 144). Press '*Delete*' again to remove the corresponding entry.

A confirmation window will show up to confirm the removal (see figure 9.36(b) on page 144).

Delete Hand Ge	ometry		? ×		
select hand geometr	y to delete				
Geometry	Handedness	Fingers	Creation date		
7rechts	right	3	2017-07-21		
8links	left	3	2017-07-21		
lefty	left	3	2017-07-20		
righty	right	3	2017-07-20		
				Warning	×
				A Delete hand g	jeometry righty?
				_ <u></u>	
		Delet	te E <u>x</u> it	<u>Y</u> es	No

(a) Select the hand geometry file(s) to delete

(b) Confirm the removal

Figure 9.36: Fingertracking Administration - Deleting hand geometry files

9.8.2 Fingertracking Body calibration via Target Library

Open the sub-dialog *Fingertracking* \rightarrow *Body Calibration via Target Library* to either make use of the automatic recognition feature or directly assign the corresponding body calibration of each hand target to a selected *Hand ID*. All hand target body calibrations stored in the target library are shown on the right side of the window.



The integrated target library contains most hand target calibrations of *ART* Fingertracking hardware. Perform a custom body calibration only when the hand target cannot be identified automatically.
Settings Body Calibration (via Target Library) seteted hands Hand ID Name Geometry Cal. Hill FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 0 ro F2HT11 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 0 ro F2HT12 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 0 ro F2HT14 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 2 0 ro F2HT24 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 2 0 ro FHT3 Fingertracking Hand Target 3 0 ro FHT3 Fingertracking Hand Target 4 0 ro Gabrateon (Custom) 0% 0 Tarde 0 0 Tardet 0 0 Tardet 0 0 Tardet 0 0 Tardet 0 0	Fingertracking	Administration						? ×
Body Calibration (ive Target Library) selected hands Hand ID Name Geometry Cal. H1 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 0 F2HT1 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 0 F2HT2 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 0 F2HT2 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 2 0 F2HT2 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 3 0 F2HT2 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 3 0 0 F2HT2 O 0 0 0	Settings							
sected hands Hand ID Name Geometry Cat. 11 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 0 F2HT11 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 0 F2HT12 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 2 0 F1HT1 Fingertacking Hand Target 1 0 F2HT11 Fingertacking Hand Target 2 0 F2HT12 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 2 0 F2HT13 Fingertacking Hand Target 2 0 F1HT1 Fingertacking Hand Target 3 0 F1HT14 Fingertacking Hand Target 3 0 F1HT14 Fingertacking Hand Target 3 0 F1HT2 Fingertacking Hand Target 3 0 F1HT4 Fingertackin	- Body Calibration (vi	ia Target Library)						
sected hands Hand ID Name Geometry Call Image: Call <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><u> </u></td></t<>								<u> </u>
Hand LU Yame Genetry Cal. Name Name Used H1 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 Image: Short Name Used F2HT1 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 Image: Short Name Used F2HT1 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1 Image: Short Name Used F2HT1 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 2 Image: Short Name Image: Short Name Used F2HT1 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 2 Image: Short Name Used F2HT2 FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 2 Image: Short Name Image: Short Name <th>selected hands</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>01</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	selected hands			01				
Indeclarate lander larget Indeclarate lander larget Indeclarate lander larget Image: Indeclarate lander larget Image: Image	Hand ID	Name RTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1	Geometry	Cal.		Short Name	Name	Used
Body Calibration (Custom) Body Calibration (Custom) Tartie Tartie						F2HT1r	EINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 1	
Body Calibration (Custom) Hard Geometry Calibration Tactle Tactle <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>E2HT2I</td> <td>EINGERTRACKING2 left Hand Target 2</td> <td></td>						E2HT2I	EINGERTRACKING2 left Hand Target 2	
Body Calbration (Custom) Hard Geometry Calbration Tactle						F2HT2r	FINGERTRACKING2 right Hand Target 2	
Kester FHT2 Fingertracking Hand Target 2 Image: non FHT3 Fingertracking Hand Target 3 Image: non FHT4 Fingertracking Hand Target 4 Image: non found new targets: 0, already calbrated: 1 Image: non Image: non Calbrate O% Image: non Image: non Body Calbraton (Custom) Image: non Image: non Image: non Tactle Tactle Image: non Image: non Tactle Test Image: non Image: non Image: non Egt Image: non Image: non Image: non						FHT1	Fingertracking Hand Target 1	e no
Body Calibration (Custom) Hand Geometry Calibration Tactle Tactle <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><< <u>S</u>elect</td> <td>FHT2</td> <td>Fingertracking Hand Target 2</td> <td>😑 no</td>					<< <u>S</u> elect	FHT2	Fingertracking Hand Target 2	😑 no
FHT4 Fingertracking Hand Target 4 no Fund new targets: 0, already calibrated: 1 0%						FHT3	Fingertracking Hand Target 3	😑 no
Fourd new targets: 0, already calibrated: 1 0% Calibration (Custom) Hand Geometry Calibration Tactle Tactle Tactle Tactle Tactle Egt						FHT4	Fingertracking Hand Target 4	😑 no
Found new targets: 0, already calibrated: 1 0% Calibrate Body Calibration (Custom) Hand Geometry Calibration Tactle Tactle Tactle Test								
Found new targets: 0, already calibrated: 1 0% Qalibrate Body Calibration (Custom) Hand Geometry Calibration Tactle Tactle Test								
Found new targets: 0, already calibrated: 1 0% Qalibrate Body Calibration (Custom) Hand Geometry Calibration Tactle Tactle Tactle Egt								
0% Calibrate Cancel Body Calibration (Custom) Hand Geometry Calibration Tactie Tactie Test Egit						found new tar	gets: 0, already calibrated: 1	
Caltrate Concel Body Caltration (Custom) Hand Geometry Caltbration Tactle Tactle Test							0%	
Body Calibration (Custom) Hand Geometry Calibration Tactile Tactile Test						<u>C</u> alibrate		
Hand Geometry Calibration Tactie Tactie Tactie Test	Body Calibration (C	ustom)						
Table Venice's Caluation Table Table Table Table Table Egit	Hand Geometry Cal	ibration						
lacte								
Tactle Test	Tactile							
Egt	Tactile Test							
Egt								
								Exit

Figure 9.37: Fingertracking Administration - Body Calibration Target library

Automatic recognition via Target Library For automatic identification follow these steps:

- turn on all Fingertracking devices
- place them inside the tracking volume and make sure that all hand targets to be identified are visible to at least 2 cameras.
- run the target library identification by pressing *Calibrate*. The current status is shown by a progress bar while the amount of '*found new targets*' is listed (see bottom right in figure 9.37 on page 145).
- the Short Name of the corresponding hand target will be marked green
- mark the respective Hand ID from row 'H1...H4' under selected hands by left-clicking
- mark the appropriate entry in the target library (e.g. '*FINGERTRACKING2* left Hand Target 1') by left-clicking and
- press Select
- repeat the selection for each identified hand target in your system

In some cases the system will inform you that a re-calibration of the hand target might be necessary, i.e. to compensate for manufacturing tolerances resulting in the geometries not matching perfectly to the data inside the target library (see warning figure 9.17 on page 118). Please refer to the section for Custom Fingertracking Body Calibration (see 9.8.3 on page 147.

After selection and assignment the '*Name*' and '*Geometry*' entries will be updated. The entry in the column *Cal.* will turn into a yellow tick. On the right side of the window the

corresponding entry in column Used will turn into a green tick and will change to 'yes'.

All hand targets are sorted in ascending order (i.e. with increasing *Hand ID*). You can always delete the assignment by pressing the button *Deselect*. After confirmation to delete the body calibration the bodyfile will be available again for assignment to a different *Hand ID*.

You may also rename a description or label of the hand by double-clicking the field Name.

Direct selection via Target Library You can also directly select the body calibration and assign it to a *Hand ID* the following way:

- mark the respective Hand ID from row 'H1...H4' under selected hands by left-clicking
- mark the appropriate entry in the target library (e.g. '*FINGERTRACKING2 left Hand Target 1*') by left-clicking and
- press Select
- repeat the selection for each hand target in your system

With this method the system will not inform you that a re-calibration of the body might be necessary, i.e. to compensate for manufacturing tolerances resulting in the geometries not matching perfectly to the data inside the target library. In order to achieve optimal tracking accuracy or in case of tracking problems please perform a re-calibration. Please refer to the section for Custom Fingertracking Body Calibration (see 9.8.3 on page 147. After selection and assignment the '*Name*' and '*Geometry*' entries will be updated. The entry in the column *Cal.* will turn into a yellow tick. On the right side of the window the corresponding entry in column *Used* will turn into a green tick and will change to '*yes*'.

All hand targets are sorted in ascending order (i.e. with increasing *Hand ID*). You can always delete the assignment by pressing the button *Deselect*. After confirmation to delete the body calibration the bodyfile will be available again for assignment to a different *Hand ID*.

You may also rename a description or label of the hand by double-clicking the field Name.



Using the automatic recognition feature *DTRACK3* compares the geometry of the physical target with the calibration data of the target library. In some cases a re-calibration might be necessary to achieve optimal tracking accuracy.



Using the direct selection and assignment *DTRACK3* DOES NOT compare the geometry of the physical target with the calibration data of the target library. Please perform a re-calibration to achieve optimal tracking accuracy.

The integrated target library contains most body calibrations of ART hardware. In the unlikely event that a target is not identified automatically perform a custom body calibration.

The next step is to calibrate the handedness as well as the position and orientation of the finger tips (refer to chapter 9.8.4 on page 148).

The *Fingertracking* without tactile support is delivered with different hand target geometries when using two pair of sets, whereas *FINGER*-TRACKING2 Tactile devices have to be set up properly. Refer to the ART Hardware Installation Guide → Interaction devices → FINGER-TRACKING2 Tactile Hand Targets how to switch the configuration. Select the Set 1 or 2 configuration of the *FINGERTRACKING2 Tactile* handtargets during first-time installation only. Do not change the

setting during routine operation or tracking will fail !

Fingetracking Administration ? X Settings Body Calibration (ite Target Library) Body Calibration (Cuttom) selected hands Hand ID Name Geometry Cali Hi My/Custom Hand 1 Image: Cuttom Hand 1 Load Re(d) Save Rie(d) Calibration Hand Connetry Calibration Load Re(d) Save Rie(d) Calibration Hand Econetry Calibration Tactie Text Tactie Text Texter

9.8.3 Fingertracking Body calibration Custom

Figure 9.38: Fingertracking Administration - Body Calibration Custom

When using hand targets not found inside the target library (e.g. customized) a standard body calibration has to be carried out. The process of calibrating a 6DOF body is described in chapter 9.5.1 on page 126.

Mark the respective *Hand ID* from row '*H1...H4*' under *selected hands* by left-clicking and start the calibration by pressing the button *Calibrate*.

You can also load a calibration from a calibration file instead by pressing '*Load*' after marking the corresponding *Hand ID*. Please refer to chapter 9.5.6 on page 131 for details.

9.8.4 Fingertracking Hand geometry calibration

Open the sub-dialog *Fingertracking* \rightarrow *Hand Geometry calibration* to calibrate the handedness as well as the position and orientation of the finger tips . The respective *Hand ID* is selected automatically during the calibration process.



Figure 9.39: Fingertracking Administration - Hand Geometry Calibration

The hand geometry calibration is performed the following way:

- enter a meaningful name for the geometry (e.g. username-left) in the field *new hand* geometry name
- select the handedness by ticking the corresponding radio button for left or right hand
- select the appropriate thimble set from the dropdown-menu fingerset
- (optionally) activate the 5 finger simulation (only available for 3-finger thimble sets) by ticking the checkbox 3 -> 5
- press Calibrate to start the two-step calibration process



For easy identification and assignment of the correct hand geometry for different users please use meaningful names for the 'geometry'.

Click on the button *Help* to open a window where the calibration process is additionally explained and visualized.

9.8.4.1 Hand geometry calibration process

After pressing *Calibrate* a countdown for the first step of the calibration process begins.

In the first phase (calibration step 1)

- all fingers have to be stretched out (see left picture in dialog, refer to figure 9.39 on page 148)
- the thumb has to be spread away from the hand
- do not spread the other fingers, keep them together. Take care, that there is no space between them
- do not move any finger nor the thumb during the first calibration phase
- you may move the entire hand slightly

🕨 Calibra	tion Progress X			
Fingertracking hand calibration is a 2 step calibration. stretched fingers with up and down movement				
all	52%			
step	42%			
remaining ti	me: 3 seconds			
	Cancel			

Figure 9.40: Fingertracking Administration - Hand Geometry Calibration progress bar

A progress bar shows the status of the calibration (see figure 9.40 on page 149).

If calibration step 1 fails, please check if modulated flash is activated
 for at least one camera and if the correct handedness and thimble set are selected.

It is important that the hand is held inside the tracking volume and all
 markers are visible to at least two cameras when starting the calibration process.

After the first step has been completed a new countdown for step 2 is started.

During the second phase (calibration step 2)

 keep the fingers stretched out (see right picture in dialog, refer to figure 9.39 on page 148)

- keep the thumb spread away from the hand
- keep the other fingers close together
- gently move all of your fingers up and down at the same time until the calibration process is finished. The thumb is still spread away from the hand and should not be moved during this phase.
- do not bend or cross your fingers

Try to achieve an angle of approximately 60° between up and down position of the fingers.

If the calibration terminates with an error message, double-check the calibration procedure by clicking the button *Help*.

If calibration step 2 fails, please take care not to bend your fingers, and not to move the thumb too much

After data collection a process is started which calculates the finger sizes from the movement of the finger tips (see figure 9.41 on page 150. The length of the thumb is derived by the finger lengths.

► Fingertracking Calibration Result ? ×						
hand geometry name rightconfig						
Finger	Length [mm]	Diameter [mm]				
 thumb inner phalanx middle phalanx outer phalanx 	98.6 49.3 29.6 19 7		17.3			
▼ index finger inner phalanx middle phalanx outer phalanx	75.9 37.9 22.8 15.2		14.1			
 middle finger inner phalanx middle phalanx outer phalanx 	85.3 42.6 25.6 17.1		15.0			
		OK Cancel				

Figure 9.41: Fingertracking Administration - Hand Geometry Calibration result window

After successful calibration the 'geometry' entry under selected hands will be updated. The entry in the column *Cal.* will turn into a green tick.

When using *Fingertracking* without tactile support, the next step is to activate the data output. Please refer to chapter 9.8.7 on page 153. When using *FINGERTRACKING2 Tactile* you need to assign the tactile devices, see to chapter 9.8.5 on page 151 for details.

9.8.4.2 5 Finger Simulation

If you are using a three finger thimble set but would like to get data for five fingers, tick the checkbox *simulate* $3 \rightarrow 5$. *DTRACK3* will simulate the data of the two missing fingers by putting them parallel to the middle finger. By default, the checkbox *simulate* $3 \rightarrow 5$ is unticked until you have carried out a hand geometry calibration.

9.8.4.3 Resetting finger tip sequence

When the *Fingertracking* device has been removed from the hand and afterwards is put on again by the same user, the system needs to reset the correct order of the finger tips. To regain the correct sequence, the hand must be kept still with all fingers stretched out and the thumb spread to the side (see first phase of calibration process). When using two hands, both hands have to be separated by at least 50 cm during this procedure.



- Ali

Fingertracking devices will compensate short synchronization losses internally.

In the rare case when the *Fingertracking* devices have lost synchronization use the reset procedure to regain synchronisation. Refer to the ART Hardware Installation Guide \rightarrow Interaction devices \rightarrow Fingertracking \rightarrow Description of the hand targets.

9.8.5 Fingertracking Tactile Assignment

Open the sub-dialog *Fingertracking* \rightarrow *Tactile Assignment* to assign a tactile device to the corresponding *Hand ID*. All *available tactile devices* will show up on the right side of the window. This function is only available with *FINGERTRACKING2 Tactile* devices.

Tactile devices are assigned the following way:

- activate the support for tactile devices by ticking the corresponding checkbox *tactile Fingertracking active*
- mark the respective Hand ID from row 'H1...H4' under selected hands by left-clicking
- mark the appropriate entry under *available tactile devices* (e.g. 'FINGERTRACK-ING2 Tactile' with 'serial number' XY) by left-clicking and
- press Select

The 'Model' and 'Serial Number' entries will be updated accordingly.

You can always delete the assignment by pressing the button *Deselect*. The tactile device will be available again for assignment to a different *Hand ID*.

Feedback Gain The feedback strength can be adjusted using a global gain setting, i.e. the feedback used inside the application is multiplied by this value. By default, this feed-



Figure 9.42: Fingertracking Administration - Tactile Device Assignment

back gain is set to average. Activate the slider *Feedback Gain* by double-clicking, then move it to the right to increase the gain setting, move the slider to left to decrease it respectively.

Please refer to the **DTRACK3 Programmer's Guide** \rightarrow Input of Control Data via Ethernet for more information about setting the feedback strength.

You can also test the feedback strength (refer to the next chapter 9.8.6 on page 152).

The serial number of the tactile device can be found on the bottom

● of the hand target, e.g. 8L means tactile device #8. Refer to the ART Hardware Installation Guide → Interaction devices → Fingertracking → Description of the hand targets

Please install an ART RadioTransceiver2/3 when using FINGERTRACK-ING2 Tactile devices (refer to the ART Hardware Installation Guide \rightarrow Other equipment \rightarrow Radio Transceiver and section 8.5 on page 81 for details).

9.8.6 Fingertracking Tactile Test

Open the sub-dialog *Fingertracking* \rightarrow *Tactile Test* to test the feedback on the thimbles. This function is only available after assignment of a *FINGERTRACKING2 Tactile* device to a corresponding *Hand ID*.

Mark the respective *Hand ID* from row '*H*1...*H*4' under *selected hands* by left-clicking. Then press the button *Test hand*. The tactile thimbles will be activated sequentially from thumb over index finger to middle finger.

Fingertracking Administration		? ×
Settings		
Body Calibration (via Target Library)		
Body Calibration (Custom)		
Hand Geometry Calibration		
Tactile		
Tactile Test		
selected hands		selected hand
Hand ID Name	Model Serial Feedback Gain Cal.	
HI FINGERI RACKING2 left Hand Target 1		
		Hand Test
		send tactile signals consecutively to all fingers
		Test <u>h</u> and
		Single Finger Test
		Test thumb Test index Test middle
		Exit

Figure 9.43: Fingertracking Administration - Tactile Device Test

You can also test one finger after the other by pressing the corresponding buttons *Test thumb*, *Test index* or *Test middle*. The corresponding status LED will light up to indicate radio communication. Refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Interaction devices* \rightarrow *Fingertracking* \rightarrow *Description of the hand targets*.

9.8.7 Fingertracking Output settings

The last step is to define where the *Fingertracking* data has to be sent to. Open *Tracking* \rightarrow *Output*. There either select *this computer* (= remote PC) or enter an IP address of another client you want to send data to. Tick the checkboxes 'gl' and 'glcal' to transmit the *Fingertracking* data.

Please refer to chapter 9.11 on page 158 for more details.

9.8.8 Fingertracking Display

Press *Start* to start the measurement. In order to view the tracking data enable the *Fingertracking display* by clicking $View \rightarrow Fingertracking$. Please refer to chapter 6.3 on page 45 for details.

9.8.9 External Add-On - Fingertracking Viewer

The Fingertracking Viewer is a tool for visualisation of the hand and finger positions. It is available free of charge for demonstration and testing purposes to be installed on the PC that receives *DTRACK3* data.

After starting the viewer, proceed the following way:

- specify the ART Controller or ART Controller/M to connect to by defining the host name or IP address
- specify the UDP data port the viewer has to listen to
- press the Go Online button
- press OK to connect the viewer to DTRACK3
- choose the Hand ID you want to display

The indicator adjacent to the *Hand ID* setting shows whether this hand is tracked or not (green=tracked, red=not tracked). Finally click on one of the buttons featuring a hand to see your tracked hand and fingers.

You can also start a small demo showing the handling of a virtual object by opening the *Demos* menu. There is a limited number of demos available, e.g. you can handle a virtual sphere or cube. To insert the virtual object into the tracking volume, place the tracked hand at a convenient position and press the *Grab object* button.

9.9 Measurement Tool

Within this dialog you can manage the *number of Measurement Tools* and the *number of references* (max. 4 each) and configure the corresponding settings to be used (see figure 9.44 on page 155).

Additionally several other parameters can be changed to suit your application: Enter the *number of Measurement Tools* '0...4' directly or use the numeric updown button. The corresponding entries in the list of *Measurement Tools* will show up. The fields *Model*, *Serial* are empty by default. Double-click the corresponding entry *Tip diameter [mm]* and enter a value (in mm) when using ball-shaped tips. The diameter will be included in the data output (refer to the **DTRACK3 Programmer's Guide** \rightarrow *Output of Measurement Data via Ethernet*).

Measurement Duration It is possible to define the duration of a point measurement. A compromise has to be found between the amount of data collected and the convenience of holding the Measurement Tool. Enter the value in seconds in the field *measurement duration* [s].

Measurement Tool Settings						?	×
number of Measurement Tools 1 📮					number of <u>r</u> efe	rences 1	
Measurement Tools				reference bodies	radio devices		
ID Tip diameter [mm] Reference	e ID Model	Serial			Reference ID		
M1 1.5 MR1				MR1			
			>> <u>D</u> eselect				
use <u>o</u> ld output format							
point measurement							
measurement duration [s]						0,2	
tool tip tolerance [mm]						3,0	
						_	_
✓ activate measurement start simulation							
minimal angular <u>v</u> ariation [deg]						30	\$
maximum lead time for this angular variati	on [s]					0,5	٢
					ОК	Cancel	

Figure 9.44: Measurement Tool

Control	Description
number of Measurement Tools	configure the number of devices to be used
number of references	configure the number of reference bodies to be used
Tip diameter [mm]	define the diameter of the tip (ball-shaped)
use old output format	use the legacy output format (refer to the DTRACK3
	Programmer's Guide)
measurement duration [s]	configure how long a measurement with the Mea-
	surement Tool (valid range: 0.2 - 10.0 sec) should
	take
tool tip tolerance [mm]	specify the range within the tip is assumed to be
	static (valid range: 0.1 - 5.0 mm)
activate measurement start simulation	activate the gesture detection and enable the re-
	spective controls
minimal angular variation [deg]	specify the minimum angle that the Measurement
	Tool has to be tilted over to start a measurement
	(valid range: 10°- 120°)
maximum lead time for this angular	waiting time before the measurement start after ges-
variation [s]	ture detection

Table 9.15: Measurement Tool settings

Tool Tip Tolerance The tracking system will take measurements up to a defined jitter in millimeter around the tool tip. Configure this tolerance to suit your needs for accuracy. Enter the value in millimeters in *tool tip tolerance [mm]*.

Start Simulation In certain applications and use cases it might be more convenient to start the measurement by a gesture rather than pressing a button on your PC. Tick the checkbox *activate measurement start simulation* to enable the gesture detection.

The gesture is simply tilting the Measurement Tool along the tip axis similar to waving. You can configure the minimum angle of tilt that is necessary to detect the gesture. Enter the value in °[deg] in the field *minimal angular variation* [deg]. Additionally you can specify a waiting time until the measurement starts after detection of the gesture. Specify the time in seconds in the field *maximum lead time for this angular variation* [s].

9.9.0.1 Reference bodies

If you are working with a reference body you may assign it to a specific Measurement Tool :

- mark the respective Measurement Tool ID by left-clicking,
- mark the reference body *Reference ID* and
- press Select.

The '*Reference ID*' entry will be updated accordingly. Repeat these steps if you want to assign references to other Measurement Tools .

If you are working with reference bodies you will need to calibrate them as well. This is done using a standard body calibration of e.g. *Measurement Tool reference body 01*. Please refer to chapter 9.5.1 on page 126 for more information concerning the body calibration procedure.

A Measurement Tool with an assigned reference body can only be tracked when the reference body is tracked as well.

9.9.1 Measurement Tool Calibration

The calibration of the Measurement Tool is separated into two steps:

- 1. body calibration of the Measurement Tool and
- 2. calibration of the tip (refer to section 9.10 on page 157.

9.9.1.1 Measurement Tool Body Calibration

First, calibrate the Measurement Tool using a standard body calibration. Close the *Measurement Tool Settings* dialog and open *Tracking* \rightarrow *Body calibration*. There select the body *Measurement Tool body 01* for calibration. Define the orientation of the body coordinate system relative to the body (default: *due to body*). Make sure that all markers of the Measurement Tool are seen by the cameras using the *Monitor 2DOF display* which appears in the background. Press *Calibrate* and the calibration will start within 5 seconds. Please refer to chapter 9.5.1 on page 126 for more information concerning the body calibration procedure.

9.9.2 Measurement Tool Output settings

The last step is to define where the Measurement Tool data has to be sent to. Open *Tracking* \rightarrow *Output*. There either select *this computer* (= remote PC) or enter an IP address of another client you want to send data to. Tick the checkboxes '6dmt2' and '6dmtr' to transmit the Measurement Tool data.

Please refer to chapter 9.11 on pag 158 for more details.

9.9.3 Measurement Tool Display

Press *Start* to start the measurement. In order to view the tracking data enable the *Measurement Tool display* by clicking $View \rightarrow Measurement Tool$. Please refer to chapter 6.3 on page 45 for details.

9.10 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration

After a successful body calibration, you have to calibrate the tip of the Measurement Tool by opening *Tracking* \rightarrow *Measurement Tool Tip calibration* (see figure 9.45 on page 157).



Figure 9.45: Measurement Tool Tip Calibration

Place the Measurement Tool in front of the cameras with the tip fixed at exactly one position (e.g. on a hard surface). Press *Calibrate* to start the calibration process.

Gently move the Measurement Tool while tilting it around its tip in all axes. A progress bar will show the current status (see figure 9.46(a) on page 158. *DTRACK3* will calculate the position of the tip relative to the markers of the Measurement Tool , i.e. the origin of the body coordinate system is transformed into the Measurement Tool 's tip.

After successful tip calibration the result is presented in the dialog *Measurement Tool Tip Calibration Result* (see figure 9.46(b) on page 158. Please check the information and either '*Accept*' or '*Cancel*' the tip calibration.



(a) Progress bar

(b) Calibration Result



- A tool tip calibration result below 0.2 mm is recommended for measurements with high accuracy.
- Keep the Measurement Tool positioned at exactly one point, i.e. do not lift it from the surface.
- The progress bar will stop if the Measurement Tool is not moved sufficiently.

9.11 Output Settings

In this dialog you can manage the settings for data output via ethernet (see figure 9.47 on page 159). You can send data to any computer within your local network with a total of up to 10 individual channels for UDP data.

First tick the checkbox *active* on the corresponding tab to enable data output for each channel. Next enter the IP address of the receiving client in the box *send to* and choose a UDP port number in *UDP Port*.

Alternatively tick the checkbox *this computer* instead to send the data to the remote PC from where you started the *DTRACK3* frontend.

You can also send the data to a multicast IP address (in the range of 224.0.1.0 to 239.255.255.255) by ticking the checkbox *multicast*.

By clicking on the tab + you can add one channel at a time up to 10 channels. Set-up each channel on the corresponding tab as described above. Scroll horizontally using the *left* / *right arrow button* or simply resize the dialog window using the mouse. Click the button *Close tab* to remove the selected output channel configuration. A warning message will appear to confirm the action. Press *Exit* to close the *Output Settings* dialog.

send data divisor In order to reduce the amount of data from the data stream you can define a divisor starting with 1. The divisor works the following way:

- 1 .. every frame is transmitted,
- 2 .. every second frame is transmitted,

Output Setting	5	? ×
Channel 1 Ch	annel 2 Channel 3 Channel 4 +	
✓ <u>a</u> ctive		Close tab
send	to	UDP port
192.	168.1.2	5001 🗘
ţ	nis computer	send <u>d</u> ata divisor
<u>m</u>	ulticast (224.0.1.0 - 239.255.255.255)	1
ldentifier	Description	
	frame counter	
✓ ts	timestamp	
✔ 6dcal	number of calibrated bodies	
✔ 6d	6DOF standard body	
3d	3DOF marker	
✔ 6df2	Flystick	
6dmtr	Measurement Tool reference	
gl	Fingertracking hand	
glcal	number of calibrated Fingertracking hands	
✓ st	system status	
6di	6DOF inertial body	
✓ 6dmt2	Measurement Tool	
✓ 6dcov	6DOF standard body covariance	
3dcov	3DOF marker covariance	
act as router for	tracking output	
		E <u>x</u> it

Figure 9.47: Output settings

• 10 .. every tenth frame is transmitted.

• ...

Selection of UDP output data

-

Identifier	Description
fr	frame counter
ts	timestamp
6dcal	number of calibrated bodies
6d	6DOF standard body
3d	3DOF marker
6df	Flystick (old format) ¹
6df2	Flystick
6dmtr	Measurement Tool reference
gl	Fingertracking hand
glcal	number of calibrated Fingertracking hands
st	system status
6di	6DOF inertial body (extended format)
6dmt	Measurement Tool (old format) ²
6dmt2	Measurement Tool (also for ball probes)
6dcov	6DOF standard body covariance ³
3dcov	3DOF marker covariance ³

 1 only available if activated in Tracking \rightarrow Flystick \rightarrow checkbox 'use old output format'

 2 only available if activated in Tracking \rightarrow Measurement Tool \rightarrow checkbox 'use old output format'

³ hidden, by default. An optional license code is necessary to unlock these features. Please refer to section 7.2 on page 59 for more information.

Table 9.16: Description of UDP output data

Please refer to the *DTRACK3 Programmer's Guide* \rightarrow *Output of Measurement Data via Ethernet* for the format of the data output.

Double-check the currently used pulse generating source in the menu Inertial Sensor Settings \rightarrow Tracking. Please refer to chapter 8.6.2.5 on page 95 for further information.
When using the identifier 'timestamp' please refer to the DTRACK3 Programmer's Guide \rightarrow Output of Measurement Data via Ethernet regarding the accuracy of timestamps.
Please double-check that output channels are activated only for con- nected clients ready to receive data. De-activate all output channels when clients have been disconnected or IP addresses have become invalid.

9.11.1 Act as router for tracking output

This functionality may be used when it is not allowed to connect the controller to your local network due to IP security reasons. The UDP output data can then be routed to your local network via *DTRACK3*. The mandatory requirement for this function is that the PC running the *DTRACK3* frontend is equipped with two ethernet LAN ports. One is necessary for connecting the controller and the other for connection to your local network

(see figure 9.48 on page 161).

Tick the checkbox act as router for tracking output to activate the function.



Figure 9.48: Depiction 'act as router' functionality



P

Using *DTRACK3* to forward the UDP data output will add a short delay / latency.

Do not use this function if the application PC and the controller are in the same network!

10 Menu View - Frontend configuration

Display	Shortcut
Set to default Monitor 2DOF Data Flystick Fingertracking Measurement Tool Events	F10

Table 10.1: Menu View

Set to default This function resets the appearance of the *DTRACK3* frontend, i.e. all views and the size of the windows are reverted to default values. Only the *Monitor 2DOF* and the displays *Data* and *Events* are shown.

Monitor 2DOF The *Monitor 2DOF display* is a graphical display of the field of view of the cameras to visualise all markers that are seen by the cameras. It is activated by default. A more detailed description can be found in chapter 6.3.1 on page 45.

Data On the left hand side the *Data Display* shows the 6DOF measurement results (i.e. position and orientation of the body relative to the room coordinate system). Additional information for inertial sensors are also shown, if applicable. On the right hand side the results for 3DOF calculation of single markers (e.g. from not-calibrated targets) are shown, if activated.

Measurement Tool The *Measurement Tool* display shows the measurement results of the position and orientation of the Measurement Tool.

Events The *Event Display* shows the status of the tracking system. All messages and entries shown here are also stored in event logs on the remote PC. These files are necessary for tech support by **ART** (please refer to chapter 7.3 on page 62).

Fingertracking (not available for SMARTTRACK2/3/M) The *Fingertracking* display shows the measurement results for the hands - i.e. of back of the hand + each finger (thumb, index, middle, ...).

Flystick The *Flystick* display shows the measurement results of the position and orientation of the Flystick.

11 Menu Tools

Tools	Shortcut
Measure points	

Table 11.1: Menu Tools

11.1 Measure Points

This tool (see figure 11.1 on page 164) provides a simple acquisition method for measurements with the Measurement Tool .

	Measure Points					? ×	
Mea	Measurement Tool: Measure point 0%						
•	🕗 м1						
	Point ID	x [mm]	y [mm]	z [mm]	Distance	[mm]	
1		709.17	705.24	645.84			
2		771.13	629.66	633.66		98.49	
In	Insert point Delete point Save list Clear list						
						E <u>x</u> it	

Figure 11.1: Measure Points

The dialog shows the following informations:

The measurement of a point is started either by pressing the button *Measure point*, by performing a gesture with the Measurement Tool or by pressing a button of an assigned *Flystick*. Tilt over the Measurement Tool as defined in 9.9 on page 154. The distances between adjacent points are computed automatically. You may insert or delete points from the list and you may save the list to a file.

Control	Description
Measure point	Place the Measurement Tool at the position you want to measure and press this button.
Insert point	Add an additional measurement to the list (above the selected point).
Delete point	Remove the selected measurement from the list.
Save list	Export the list of measurements to a file (e.g. for import in a spreadsheet program).
Clear list	Delete all entries of the list.

Table 11.2: Measure Points - Description

If the Measurement Tool is not tracked a measurement cannot be performed!

12 Menu Help

About	Shortcut
What's this?	Shift + F1
Controller Update	
Service	
DTRACK3 About Qt	F1

Table 12.1: Menu Help

12.1 What's this?

By clicking *What's this*, you may use the context-sensitive help function within the *DTRACK3* frontend software. Just point the mouse cursor over any feature of the *DTRACK3* GUI, then left-click to receive additional information.

12.2 What's new?

The upcoming window provides information about the new features that have been released with the current version. By clicking on '*Show more*' you can access the history of introduced features in previous versions (see figure 12.1 on page 167).



Figure 12.1: What's new Information

12.3 Controller Update

After updating the **DTRACK3** frontend software an automatic update of the controller and cameras is started, if necessary. In case you have aborted this process during first run you can re-open the update assistant here (see figures 12.2(a) and 12.2(b) on page 167).



(a) Update Assistant for controller update (b) Update Assistant for camera update

Figure 12.2: Update Assistant

Click *Next* to start the update process. Confirm by clicking *Yes* in the upcoming dialog (see figure 12.3(a) on page 168). After a final warning the update is started (see figure 12.3(b) on page 168). Do not stop the process afterwards.

The update assistant will then show the current status using a progress bar (refer to figure 12.4(a) page 168). Depending on the update this may take several minutes.



Figure 12.3: Confirming the update

< Update Assistant	← Update Assistant
Assistant for software updates	Assistant for software updates
Update Controller smartfaad3-1-mini	Update cameras
Under State Semanace	lichter own Al
Status: 27%	Status: 12%
Estimated remaining time: 57 s	Estimated remaining time: 54 s
Next> Cancel	Next> Cancel

(a) Update Assistant progress bar for con- (b) Update Assistant progress bar for camtroller update era update

Figure 12.4: Running the update

After the update has been completed the controller and / or cameras have to be restarted to finalize the update process.

For controller updates only: In order to restart directly click *Yes* in the upcoming dialog (refer to figure 12.5(a) page 169).

For camera updates: Please restart all cameras manually. Therefore power off all updated cameras by disconnecting them from the controller. When using PoE+ switches turn off the switch to restart.

You may also continue with your measurement by clicking *No*. The update assistant will show that your controller is up-to-date (refer to figure 12.6 on page 169). Click *Finish* to close the update assistant. Please remember to restart the controller later on.



Personal settings and configurations (e.g. room and body calibration, output settings, etc.) will be preserved during update!



Updates of the camera firmware are installed in a seperate run after the controller has been updated completely.



(a) Restart warning for controller update

1

P

(b) Restart warning for camera update

Figure 12.5: Restart after updating

← Update Assistant		
Assistant for software updates		
Your Controller is now up-to-date.		
DTRACK3		
Version:	v3.2.0	
Controller		
Firmware version:	v3.2.0	
		Einish

Figure 12.6: Update Assistant Completed

In case you have not updated your system on regular basis the update assistant may open repeatedly to run incremental updates of the controller (e.g. v2.10.0 \rightarrow v2.14.1 \rightarrow v3.1.0) followed by updates of the camera firmware when applicable. The whole process may take several minutes.

The controller may be restarted automatically to finish the update process. In case of updating the camera firmware the cameras need to be powered off separately.

- Please remember to manually restart the controller if you cancelled the automatic restart.
- All patch releases and updates (e.g. v3.1.0 \rightarrow v3.1.1 \rightarrow v3.1.2 \rightarrow v3.1.3 \rightarrow ...) may be installed without restrictions.



DTRACK3 may only be upgraded to the next minor version (e.g. v3.1.X \rightarrow v3.2.0) having a valid '*DTRACK3 Upgrade*' license. Please double-check your license status first (see chapter 7.2 on page 59 for more information).

12.3.1 Upgrading from earlier versions

When upgrading versions earlier than **DTRACK3** (e.g. *DTrack2 2.14.1*) you will be prompted with an additional warning message (see figure 12.7 on page 170). Please double-check that your system meets the specified requirements.



Figure 12.7: Upgrade Warning

In case the requirements are not met the upgrade will be denied (see figure 12.8 on page 170).



Figure 12.8: Upgrade Denied

As an additional measure against invalid upgrades a dialog will appear next in order to check for a valid *DTRACK3* license code (see figure 12.9 on page 171).

After entering the code press OK and the upgrade will be started. Please refer to the previous section and figure 12.4(a) on page 168.



Figure 12.9: Upgrade Valid License Code Entry

12.4 Service

The service dialog shows important information when contacting **ART** technical support (see figure 12.10 on page 172).

The *Service-ID* is a unique identifier of your controller. Next the current software version on your controller (i.e. backend) is shown next to *DTRACK*. You can select both entries to copy & paste.

The following entries show the *Service Level* and *Warranty Level*. These levels correspond to the status of your contract for service and maintenance, if applicable. The minimum level without contract is '*Standard*'. Depending on your *Service Level* contact details of *ART* are provided here. For further information please consult your service agreement.

You can also access the **ART** website directly using the link below. The *Service-ID* is attached automatically at the end of the link.

At the bottom of the dialog the export system information window can be opened (please refer to section 12.4.1 on page 171).



Please have your Service-ID and current software version ready when you contact the *ART* technical support.

12.4.1 Export system information

This dialog is intended for saving a current system information file as well as recent event logs in case you need to contact tech support at *ART* (see figure 12.11 on page 172). Information is included such as number and types of cameras, validity of room calibration, number and types of targets, current settings, warnings and error messages etc.

Select the appropriate *Event log files* by left-clicking the entries or by moving the slider below the table to the left or right respectively. You can also enter the number of *last days* manually (max. 30 days). Press *Export* to save the selected event logs together with the system information file in (ASCII-)TXT format on any remote PC in your local network.





Export System Information		? ×
select event log files:		
File	Version	Size
events-2019-07-10_atc-15.log	v3.0.0	4734 Byte
events-2019-07-09_atc-15.log	v3.0.0	9941 Byte
events-2019-07-08_atc-15.log	v3.0.0	2433 Byte
events-2019-07-03 atc-15.log	v3.0.0	3154 Byte
events-2019-07-02 atc-15.log	v3.0.0	832 Byte
Select <u>a</u> ll <u>C</u> lear		estimated size: 69.8 kB
last days:	0	7 🗘
0%		
		Export Exit

Figure 12.11: Export System Information

12.5 DTRACK3

This dialog offers information about the software version and release date of the *DTRACK3* frontend and backend software running on the controller (see figure 12.12 on page 173). Additionally hostname and serial number of the controller are shown. By clicking on the button *Show details* a list of all included software modules is shown together with their respective software versions. Information regarding licensing of *DTRACK3* can be found under Open-Source software.



Figure 12.12: About DTRACK3 Information

12.6 About Qt

This offers information about the Qt software toolkit used within DTRACK3.



Figure 12.13: About Qt Information

13 Frequently asked questions (FAQ)

Within this FAQ chapter we are offering solutions for easy-to-solve questions that our support encounters from time to time. The questions are grouped into specific topics to make it more convenient for you to find a solution.

In case you do not find a proper solution for your specific problem, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Our goal is to offer the best support possible. Therefore, we ask you to have the system running and that you have internet access when you call us. Additionally we will need details about your system. Please refer to the **DTRACK3 User's Guide** \rightarrow Menu Help \rightarrow Service \rightarrow Export System Information File for details how to export a system information file. Please include it in your mail when you contact tech support.

13.1 Backup

How do I create a backup of important configurations?

It is possible to export and import configurations. Please refer to chapter 7.3.2 on page 64 for details how to export and backup your configurations. In case of an accidental deleting of a configuration it will be possible to restore it presuming that an export had been carried out before. In the unfortunate event of repairs this data could also be restored to a replacement controller.

Please note that a room (re-)calibration might be necessary especially in case the amount of cameras or the camera models have changed.

13.2 Cameras

⇒ How many cameras may be connected to the tracking system?

Starting with *DTRACK3* a new license model has been established.

You may use 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50 or up to 80 cameras in any combination with 4, 10, 30, 50 or up to 70 simultaneously activated targets depending on the license purchased.

Please refer to table 7.2 on page 60 for a complete license overview.

13.3 Controller

⇒ What are the possibilities to start the controller?

The controller is equipped with a switch that you have to press for the initial start-up. If you want to power up your controller remotely, you may use Wake On LAN (WOL).

Please refer to chapter 5.2 on page 35 for more information.

The *SMARTTRACK3* & *SMARTTRACK3/M* are PoE powered device, so they do not have a power switch. They do not feature Wake On LAN either. Simply connect the *SMARTTRACK3* & *SMARTTRACK3/M* to the provided PoE-injector and plug the PoE-injector into a mains socket.

⇒ I cannot find my controller. What can I do?

- Please make sure that the controller is connected properly to the Ethernet network.
- Switch on the controller.
- It is possible that your controller has become unreachable due to wrong IP settings (wrong IP address or IP address area, etc.). Please refer to chapter 5.3 on page 36.
- In case you are using a firewall, please do not block *DTRACK3* communication. Please refer to chapter A.1 on page 192.

For more information, please also refer to the **ART Hardware Installation Guide** \rightarrow Installation of the Controller or \rightarrow Installation of the SMARTTRACK3 or \rightarrow Connection to local network LAN.

What is the IP address of my controller?

You may use a standard USB pen drive and plug it in to the controller at any time. If not running yet, please switch on the controller. Its settings (IP address, etc.) will be saved to a information file on the USB drive. This file may be opened and modified in any editor.

Please refer to chapter 5.3.2 on page 39 for more information.

How can I assign a specific IP address to my controller?

You may configure a static IP address the following ways:

- using DTRACK3 (refer to chapter 5.1.3 on page 35)
- without the DTRACK3 frontend (refer to chapter 5.3 on page 36)

13.4 DTRACK3 and shutter glasses

⇒ What types of shutter glasses can be used with the ART tracking system

Please to refer to table 8.8 on page 80.

⇒ When I start tracking, the shutter glasses don't work correctly.

Most shutter glasses use infrared signals to synchronize the glasses with the image. The tracking cameras produce a strong infrared flash, which interferes with this communication. By synchronizing both systems, the cameras emit their flash in a way that does not interfere.

Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Synchronisation*.

⇒ When I connect the "ExtIn", the shutter emitters stop working.

Some projectors create only a weak sync signal (TTL), which is not strong enough to drive the *Synccard2*. Please contact *ART* to get a special high-impedance version or synchronize against the video signal (if available).

⇒ Tracking stops when no stereo image is displayed

Some graphics adapters only create the shutter image when a stereo image is displayed. If available, use video synchronization. This is a known behavior for NVidia adapters.

13.5 DTRACK3 and interfaces

⇒ I'm using VRPN. Which output identifiers have to be activated?

It is absolutely mandatory that you activate at least the '6d' and '6dcal' output identifiers (refer to table 9.16 on page 160). Activate other output identifiers depending on your application (e.g. if you're using *Flystick2/2+/3* you have to activate '6df2').

I'm using VRPN and TrackD but I only succeed in receiving data via just one of them.

Please make sure that you are using two separate output channels with different port numbers. Please refer to chapter 9.11 on page 158.

⇒ I'm having problems with the *Flystick2/2+/3* data transmission via TrackD.

Please make sure that you are using the latest version of the TrackD module - *ART* will provide information upon request. Versions of trackd 5.5 which are older than February 2007 do not support data transmission for *Flystick2/2+/3*.

If you don't want to change the module you may also use the '*old output format*' for legacy Flystick1. Please refer to chapter 9.7 on page 138 for more details.

13.6 Software DTRACK3

Where do I get the software DTRACK3 from?

The software *DTRACK3* is delivered on a USB pen drive with the tracking system. Furthermore, you may register for the *ART* Download Center

(http://www.ar-tracking.com/support/) in order to always have access to the latest patch release of **DTRACK3**.

Please refer to chapter 7.2 on page 59 for more information about *DTRACK3* release policy.

Why is my frontend not starting up?

- Please refer to chapter A.1 on page 192 for a list of supported operating systems.
- Windows XP is not supported. Please update to Windows 7 or newer.
- Linux 32-bit is not supported. Please upgrade to a compatible 64-bit Linux distribution.
- If using Linux: some Linux distributions do not install all necessary libraries by default, although they are part of the distribution; check especially if libQt50penGL.so.5 is installed. Please install it using an appropriate package installer.

⇒ Some of my menu items are missing. What can I do?

- Please check if the latest updates for your operating system are installed.
- Please refer to chapter A.1 on page 192 for a list of supported operating systems.
- If using Linux: some Linux distributions do not install all necessary libraries by default, although they are part of the distribution; check especially if libQt50penGL.so.5 is installed. Please install it using an appropriate package installer.

⇒ Some of my menu items are greyed out / disabled. What can I do?

- Please check if your configuration is locked. In case unlock your configuration.
- Please refer to chapter 7.3 on page 62 how to manage your configurations.

♦ Where is the Monitor 2DOF display?

- Please check if the latest updates for your operating system are installed.
- Please make sure that your firewall is not blocking DTRACK3, even partly.
- Please refer to chapter A.1 on page 192 for a list of supported operating systems and communication ports.

⇒ Why is the Monitor 2DOF display crossed out for some cameras?

- Please check if all the cameras used during room calibration are connected.
- Please refer to the ART Hardware Installation Guide → FAQ for the common reasons of disconnected cameras.
- Please refer to section 6.3.1 on page 45 for more information about Adding / removing cameras.

⇒ Why does the "(re-)calibration required" message appear in Monitor 2DOF?

- Please make sure you have performed a correct room calibration using all connected cameras.
- Please refer to section 6.3.1 on page 45 for more information about Adding / removing cameras.

⇒ My target is not visualized within the Monitor 2DOF display.

- Please make sure that the target is inside the tracking volume and within tracking range of the cameras.
- Double-check the settings for the flash intensities of the cameras (refer to chapter 8.3 on page 71).
- In case you are using active targets, please make sure that you have activated the modulated flash. Please refer to chapter 8.3 on page 71 for further details.

⇒ There are greyish areas in my Monitor 2DOF display. What do they indicate?

The static reflex suppression is currently active. This is indicated with these greyish areas. Markers in these areas will not contribute to tracking.

Please refer to chapter 6.3.2 on page 49 for more information.

\Rightarrow What do the abbreviations "SR", "DR" and "UD" mean?

- SR ... static reflex suppression active
- UD ... display orientation is upside down

Please refer to chapter 6.3.1 on page 45 for more information on the additional *Monitor* 2DOF display settings.

The display bar in the Monitor 2DOF display is indicating very high intensities although no markers are illustrated. Where's the light coming from?

Please check that the cameras are not in the field of view of each other to avoid mutual blinding. Furthermore, remove other strong IR radiation sources from the tracking volume or, at least, prevent them from interfering with the tracking system. Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Setting up the cameras* for more information.

Monitor 2DOF and/or Data Display are 'freezing' after some time, although tracking didn't stop.

This can be caused by a firewall that is running on the *DTRACK3* PC and blocking (UDP) output data.

Check your firewall settings and ensure that it is not blocking *DTRACK3* application, even partly. Please refer to chapter A.1 on page 192.

How do I define the number of targets to be tracked?

Go to *Tracking* \rightarrow *Body Administration* and change the number of activated target slots by ticking '*Active*' next to the corresponding body *ID*. Please refer to chapter 9.4 on page 115.

♦ What is the maximum number of targets?

The maximum number of targets (not including *Flystick2/2+/3*, *Fingertracking* and Measurement Tool devices) is depending on the license type.

Starting with *DTRACK3* version v3.2.0 a new license model has been established.

You may simultaneously activate and track 4, 10, 30, 50 or up to 70 standard targets depending on the license purchased.

Interaction devices do not count towards this limit.

Please refer to table 7.2 on page 60 for a complete license overview.

Where do I get a license code from?

You may purchase additional licenses for your system. Please contact your *ART* representative in case you need consultation.

Please refer to chapter 7.2 on page 59 for further details.

13 Frequently asked questions (FAQ)

⇒ Where do I enter a new license code?

Go to $DTRACK3 \rightarrow Licenses$ and enter the code in line 'new license code'.

Please refer to chapter 7.2 on page 59 for further details.

⇒ Where do I get a software update from?

The latest patch release of **DTRACK3** is always available at the **ART** Download Center (http://www.ar-tracking.com/support/).

Please refer to chapter 7.2 on page 59 for more information about *DTRACK3* release policy.

♦ I want to run a software update. How do I preserve my data and my configurations?

Your data and your configurations are automatically preserved when running a software update. But it is recommended to regularly create backups of your configuration(s). Please refer to chapter 7.3.2 on page 64 for further details.

How do I run a software update?

Please contact **ART** to receive the latest patch release and follow the instructions in chapter 4.3 on page 29 and chapter 12.3 on page 167.

⇒ Do I have to update the *DTRACK3* frontend software and the software of the controller at the same time?

Yes, this is mandatory.

♦ My specific settings have been lost.

Please check if the correct configuration is selected: go to $DTRACK3 \rightarrow Configurations$ and select the correct configuration. Please refer to chapter 7.3 on page 62 for further details.

⇒ Is it possible to automatically start the measurement after booting the controller?

No, this feature is not available as customer surveys have provided negative feedback.

⇒ May I close the DTRACK3 frontend software window after starting the measurement?

Yes, the measurement continues even if the DTRACK3 frontend software is not active.
What's the version of my DTRACK3 software?

Go to $Help \rightarrow DTRACK3$ to find out the version of your **DTRACK3** frontend software and the backend software on the controller. Please refer to chapter 12 on page 166 for further details.

13.7 Calibration

How can I find out when the room has been calibrated last time?

Please go to $Tracking \rightarrow Room\ calibration\ and\ click\ Show\ details.$ The date of the last room calibration is shown.

How do I define position and orientation of the room coordinate system?

The calibration angle defines position and orientation of the room coordinate system depending on how you place it within the tracking volume. Please refer to table 9.3 on page 102.

DTRACK3 offers the possibility to adjust the room coordinate system after the room calibration. Please refer to chapter 9.2 on page 108 for more information.

How do I have to move the wand?

Move the wand gently within the measurement volume, in order to generate a virtual point cloud. This point cloud should fill at least about two thirds of the measurement volume. Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Setting up the cameras* \rightarrow *Room Calibration - Overview* for more information.

⇒ I do not succeed in performing a room calibration.

- Please make sure that the calibration angle is placed within the measurement volume such that it is seen completely by at least two cameras (→ verify with *Monitor 2DOF* display). If not all cameras see the angle be sure that a sufficient volume connects each camera to the others. No other marker except for the ones belonging to the calibration angle should be visible.
- Please make sure that the correct calibration set is selected in the settings for room calibration. Please refer to chapter 9.1 on page 100 for details.
- Please make sure that no reflections are seen by the cameras. If it is not possible to eliminate the reflections you may use static suppression of reflections to remove them. Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* → *Setting up the cameras* for more information.
- Please make sure that the markers positioned on the calibration angle are not damaged or misarranged.

- Increase the flash intensities of the cameras until all markers are of good quality (i.e. at least yellow). Please refer to chapter 8.3 on page 71.
- Restart the room calibration. Move the wand gently within the measurement volume, in order to generate a virtual point cloud. This point cloud should fill at least about two thirds of the measurement volume.

Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *Setting up the cameras* \rightarrow *Room Calibration - Overview* for more information.

⇒ I cannot cover two thirds of the measurement volume within the set time for the room calibration. How do I extend the time for the calibration process?

Please open the dialogue $Tracking \rightarrow Room \ calibration$ and click Show details. There you can extend the duration for the calibration process. Please refer to chapter 9.1 on page 100 for more information.

⇒ How shall I evaluate the room calibration results?

Please refer to chapter 9.1.4 on page 103 for a detailed explanation.

⇒ DTRACK3 reports the error message "no angle tool detected". What went wrong?

First of all, please double-check if all markers are visible and that there are no disturbing reflections. Sometimes, it might help to move the calibration angle a little bit. Please always verify the settings for the room calibration before repeating:

- wand length is printed on a label on the wand;
- select the correct calibration set.

⇒ The progress bar of the room calibration stopped.

Please double-check in the *Monitor 2DOF* display whether the calibration wand is recognized by the cameras during its movement.

⇒ What is a "re-calibration" and when do I have to perform one?

DTRACK3 provides simplified room and body calibrations, called room and body recalibration. The main advantage of a re-calibration is that **DTRACK3** preserves the origin and the orientation of your coordinate system as well as specific information (predefined emission vectors, cylindrical marker).

You may perform a room re-calibration from time to time or if a camera moved slightly (e.g. due to mechanical instabilities).Please refer to chapter 9.1.5 on page 104.

If your body fell down or if the structure is bent you should carry out a body re-calibration. Please refer to chapter 9.5.7 on page 133 for more information.

♦ What does 'scaling factor' mean?

Performing a room calibration results in a certain scaling error. This might be a problem when applications do have very high accuracy requirements (e.g. when performing measurements with the Measurement Tool).

The scaling error can be determined, for instance, by measuring points on a defined scale (e.g. tape measure). The determined scaling error can thus be adjusted with the *DTRACK3* 'scaling factor' (refer to chapter 9.2 on page 108).

Please contact **ART** if you require further information.

⇒ I cannot calibrate my target.

- Please check if the markers of the target are seen by the cameras in good quality (i.e. at least yellow) - a slight change of the target position might help. If necessary increase the flash intensities of the cameras. Therefore, go to *Hardware* → *Cameras*.
- Make sure that when starting the body calibration every marker of the target is visible to the cameras.
- A body calibration can be carried out only if a valid room calibration has been carried out before. Check in the *Event Display* if there is a warning saying 'no valid room calibration', additionally the button *Calibrate* is greyed out and cannot be clicked. In that case, please carry out a new room calibration.
- Please make sure using the *Monitor 2DOF* display that no marker is overlapped (i.e. merged) by another one. If necessary rearrange the target and restart the body calibration.
- Try to carry out the body calibration with a moving target. Therefore, shift the starting position of the target for calibration (often a shift of 10 or 20cm is enough to enable calibration again).
- Make sure that no other markers or targets are inside the tracking volume other than the one you want to calibrate.
- Please carry out a new room calibration.

⇒ I'd like to save all my body files for backup reasons but I receive less files than configured bodies.

DTRACK3 only creates body files for calibrated bodies. For example: if you have configured 15 targets for tracking but only 4 of them are calibrated, you will only receive 4 calibration files.

⇒ I'd like to calibrate a body but the body calibration dialogue is greyed out.

Please ensure that you have performed and accepted a valid room calibration prior to body calibration. Check in the *Event Display* if there is a warning saying 'no valid room calibration'.

⇒ What is the difference between 'due to body' and 'due to room'?

When selecting '*due to body*', the body coordinate system is determined by the arrangement of the rigid body itself. When '*due to room*' is used the origin of the body coordinate system is set to the center of gravity of all markers building the rigid body.

Please refer to chapter 9.5.2 on page 127 for more information.

⇒ Do I have to move the target while performing a body calibration?

If possible we recommend to perform moderate movements because accuracy can be improved doing so. However, the body has to be visible to the cameras all the time.

⇒ May I change the position and the orientation of the body coordinate system later on?

Yes, you may use the dialogue *Body adjustment* to alter position and orientation of the body coordinate system. Please refer to chapter 9.6 on page 134 for more information.

⇒ How do I define a name for a target?

Go to *Tracking* \rightarrow *Body Administration* (*F8*). Double-click into the name field and enter a name for the respective body. Please refer to chapter 9.4 on page 115 for more information.

⇒ I cannot increase the number of targets anymore.

The maximum number of target slot to be configured and calibrated is 70 (not including *Flystick2/2+/3*, *Fingertracking* and Measurement Tool devices). The maximum amount of simultaneously activated targets depends on the license that is installed. Go to $DTRACK3 \rightarrow Licenses$ to see which license you have.

Starting with *DTRACK3* version v3.2.0 a new license model has been established. You may activate 4, 10, 30, 50 or up to 70 targets depending on the license purchased. Please refer to table 7.2 on page 60 for more information.

How shall I evaluate the body calibration results?

Verify that all markers of the target have been recognized during the *DTRACK3* body calibration. Further, you may check if the single distances between the markers are correct (refer to chapter 9.5.5 on page 130).

As a special service you may send us the calibration file and we are going to check it.

13.8 Tracking

⇒ My target (active or passive) is not recognized sporadically or only partly or even not at all.

- Go to Hardware → Cameras and tick the checkbox 'modulated flash'. Alternatively select the ones that have unobstructed view of the whole tracking area. Furthermore all cameras with activated modulated flash have to be assigned to syncgroup #1 ! ARTTRACK5, ARTTRACK5/C, TRACKPACK/E, & TRACKPACK systems may be configured via software, while ARTTRACK2 & ARTTRACK3 have to be connected to 'OUT1' on the controller's Synccard2/3.
- Also, take into account that the distance between active target and cameras should not the tracking range of the camera model.
- Active targets cannot be used near or in front of plasma screens. The IR emission of the plasma screen overdrives the IR receiver in the active target. See also the FAQ section: Operation near plasma screen.
- Please perform a new room calibration.
- Double-check if the marker surface is not dirty or dusty and that it doesn't appear to be worn out.

⇒ Tracking does not work.

- Please make sure that the measurement has been started and that the target is within tracking range of the cameras.
- If marker recognition is poor then increase the flash intensity.
- Check the number of markers that are used for calculation. If all markers of the target are seen by the cameras, but some are not used for calculation, then execute a new room and body calibration.
- Go to *Tracking* → *Output*. Define a receiver for the tracking data and configure the type of data to be transmitted.
- Activate the tracking functionality within your graphics application.

⇒ I'm having too many heavy reflections.

- Please double-check that the flash intensities of the cameras are not too high. In general, a flash intensity of approx. 50 % might be sufficient.
- Make sure that no other strong infrared radiation sources (e.g. sunrays or halogen lamps) are present in the tracking volume. If they cannot be removed you may use the reflex suppression feature of *DTRACK3*.
- If mutual blinding is possible please either try to adjust the cameras differently or try to arrange them in different syncgroups.

⇒ Does DTRACK3 send data if no target is being tracked?

No tracking data is sent except for the frame number ('fr').

⇒ The application PC does not receive tracking data.

- Go to *Tracking* → *Output*. Define a receiver for the tracking data and configure the type of data to be transmitted.
- Check the network connection physically and try to address the controller with a 'Ping'.
- Double-check whether a firewall is blocking communication.
- Activate the tracking functionality within your graphics application.

⇒ May I use passive and active targets at the same time?

Yes, of course, there are no restrictions on using passive and active targets simultaneously. But you will need an external modulated flash if you are using *ARTTRACK1* (discontinued) or *ARTTRACK2* (SN < 320, (discontinued). Please contact *ART* in that case.

\Rightarrow I am moving my target upwards but within the Monitor 2DOF display it moves downwards.

The camera is set to display data upside down. In the Monitor 2DOF display, right-click on the respective camera window and disable *Display upside down*.

13.9 Flystick

⇒ The ART radio transceiver cannot be found.

Please make sure that the **ART** radio transceiver is plugged in. Then, simply press 'F2' in order to perform a search for new hardware. The radio transceiver should be detected now.

⇒ My *Flystick2/2+/3* is not listed under the available Flysticks list.

- Make sure that the battery is charged. Press any button of the *Flystick2/2+/3* and the orange status LED should be switched on.
- Go to Hardware → ART Radio Info to see if the ART radio transceiver has been recognized.
- Go to Hardware → ART Radio Info → Show details and set the channel number manually.

♦ Why is the pressing of the *Flystick2/2+/3* buttons not recognized (within *DTRACK3*)?

- Make sure that the battery is charged. Press any button of the *Flystick2/2+/3* and the orange status LED should be switched on.
- Double-check whether the button pressed events are recognized by *DTRACK3*. Therefore:
 - enable the Flystick Display (View \rightarrow Flystick)
 - blue rectangles should light up on each button pressed event in the Flystick Display.
- Go to Hardware → ART Radio Info to see if the ART radio transceiver has been recognized.
- Go to Hardware → ART Radio Info → Show details and set the channel number manually.
- Go to *Tracking* → *Flystick* and assign your Flystick (to be found in the available Flysticks list) to any '*Flystick ID*'.

♦ Why is the pressing of the *Flystick2/2+/3* buttons not recognized (within the graphics application)?

- Make sure that the battery is charged. Press any button of the *Flystick2/2+/3* and the orange status LED should be switched on.
- Go to *Tracking* → *Flystick* and assign your Flystick (to be found in the available Flysticks list) to any '*Flystick ID*'.
- Go to *Tracking* \rightarrow *Output* and check if the data output is configured correctly:
 - data receiver defined ('send to'),
 - identifier '6df2' selected,
 - if you are using the legacy *old output format*: identifier '6df' selected.

♦ What is the maximum number of *Flystick2/2+/3* to be used simultaneously?

type	max. number	
Flystick2	5	
Flystick3	2	

Please double-check that the targets of the *Flystick2/2+/3*, that are used simultaneously, are not identical. If in doubt please contact *ART*.

♦ What is the MultiUser option for Flystick2/2+/3?

The MultiUser option is an enhancement especially for VR/AR applications when working with more than one *Flystick2/2+/3*.

Please refer to chapter 9.7 on page 139 for more information.

⇒ The Flystick output data is not transmitted.

- Make sure that the *Flystick* is activated by pressing an arbitrary button.
- Go to *Tracking* \rightarrow *Output* and check if the data output is configured correctly:
 - data receiver defined ('send to'),
 - identifier '6df2' selected,
 - if you are using the legacy *old output format*: identifier '6df' selected.

13.10 Fingertracking

⇒ The *Fingertracking* hand target is not recognized sporadically or even not at all.

- Make sure that the battery is charged and the hand target is switched on.
- Go to Hardware → Cameras and tick the checkbox 'modulated flash'. Alternatively select the ones that have unobstructed view of the whole tracking area. Furthermore all cameras with activated modulated flash have to be assigned to syncgroup #1 ! ARTTRACK5, ARTTRACK5/C, TRACKPACK/E, & TRACKPACK systems may be configured via software, while ARTTRACK2 & ARTTRACK3 have to be connected to 'OUT1' on the controller's Synccard2/3.
- The configuration dial has to be turned to the proper position. Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* → *System setup* → *Interaction devices*.
- Increase the brightness of the LEDs on *FINGERTRACKING2* devices. Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* → *System setup* → *Interaction devices*...

⇒ When using Fingertracking, there are always some markers that are flashing alternately in the Monitor 2DOF display.

This is not bug, but rather it is due to the sequential activation of the finger thimble markers in order to achieve a separation of the fingers.

What's the meaning of the status LEDs on the Fingertracking hand target?

Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *System setup* \rightarrow *Interaction devices* for more information.

What is being configured when turning the configuration dial?

Please refer to the *ART Hardware Installation Guide* \rightarrow *System setup* \rightarrow *Interaction devices* for more information.

♦ What's the maximum number of hands to be used?

You may use two *Fingertracking* sets (i.e. four hands) in your tracking system at the same time. However, the targets of the hand devices must be different.

⇒ How do I assign a hand geometry to a hand ID?

Go to *Tracking* \rightarrow *Fingertracking*. Please refer to chapter 9.8 on page 140 for further details.

⇒ The finger calibration fails. What do I do wrong?

- The configuration dial has to be turned to the proper position. Please refer to the ART Hardware Installation Guide → System setup → Interaction devices for more information.
- Go to Hardware → Cameras and tick the checkbox 'modulated flash'. Alternatively select the ones that have unobstructed view of the whole tracking area. Furthermore all cameras with activated modulated flash have to be assigned to syncgroup #1 ! ARTTRACK5, ARTTRACK5/C, TRACKPACK/E, & TRACKPACK systems may be configured via software, while ARTTRACK2 & ARTTRACK3 have to be connected to 'OUT1' on the controller's Synccard2/3.
- Please observe the calibration procedure defined in chapter 9.8.4 on page 148.
- Make sure that you selected the correct handedness and type of fingerset in *Track-ing* → *Fingertracking* → *Hand geometry calibration*.
- Double-check that the diffusor spheres (not applicable for *FINGERTRACKING2*) are not broken or missing.

⇒ The *Fingertracking* output data is not transmitted.

Go to $Tracking \rightarrow Output$ and check if the data output is configured correctly:

- data receiver defined ('send to'),
- identifiers 'gl' and 'glcal' selected.

⇒ Is it possible to upgrade to the 3-finger or the 5-finger version?

Yes, if you are currently using the non-tactile 3-finger version you may also use 5-finger thimble sets and vice versa. Tactile thimbles are available for 3 fingers only. Please contact *ART* to receive more information.

13.11 Measurement Tool

⇒ I'm using the *Measure Points* tool but I cannot measure any points.

Please check whether both, the Measurement Tool and the Measurement Tool reference body (if assigned), are tracked.

⇒ It is not possible to perform a tip calibration.

Please check whether both, the Measurement Tool and the Measurement Tool reference body (if assigned), are tracked.

Then, try to keep the tip in the same position while doing the tip calibration. Therefore, tilt the Measurement Tool in both room directions, not only in one direction (i.e. left and right, as well as back and forth). When rotating around one axis only, a tip position cannot be defined.

13.12 Active Targets

♦ Operation near plasma screen

A plasma screen is a very strong IR source which overdrives the IR receiver in the active target (e.g. active *Flystick3* (discontinued), *Fingertracking*). Thus, active targets may not work properly near plasma screens. If possible use passive targets as alternative.

13.13 ART tracking and 3D TVs

3D TVs are primarily consumer products which have not been designed to fulfill the requirements of professional users. In fact, this especially applies when it comes to synchronizing the 3D TV and the tracking system. Typically, there's no defined synchronization output which could be used easily. In some rare cases, *ART* might be able to assist.

IR synchronized shutter glasses might not work with **ART** tracking systems. Due to the increasing variety, **ART** only validated a few of these shutter glasses. However, we may support customers who are performing tests with shutter glasses that have not been validated yet.

Please contact **ART** to receive information on this issue.

13.14 Radio transceivers used in ART products

⇔ Can ART radio transceivers pose any security issue ?

Radio transceivers for *Flystick2/2+/3*, Measurement Tool or *FINGERTRACKING2 Tactile* use a protocol based on IEEE 802.15.4 which was developed in-house at *ART* specifically for these devices. The protocol is proprietary, no other devices should work with this protocol. The design of all controllers by *ART* ensures that use of this protocol is limited to transfering measurement data (like button-pressed events) and configuring devices.

A Technical specifications

The specifications are subject to change without notice.

A.1 Overall system

System parameters

number of cameras max. number of targets max. number of hands	2 - 80 (max. 16 for <i>TRACKPACK/E</i> and <i>TRACKPACK</i> systems) 70 4
max. number of Flysticks	
- Flystick2	5
- Flystick2+	5
- Flystick3	2
Scalability	ARTTRACK system: fully scalable (2 - 80 cameras) TRACKPACK/E system: cascadable up to 16 cameras (addi- tional controller necessary) TRACKPACK systems (discontinued): cascadable as slave(s) only
Accuracy	,
- of the timestamp	with a Synccard2/3: $\Delta t_{err} \sim \pm 0.01 ms$ with a SynccardTP: $\Delta t_{err} \sim \pm 0.5 ms$ with a <i>SMARTTRACK3</i> & <i>SMARTTRACK3/M</i> : $\Delta t_{err} \sim \pm 0.01 ms$ with a <i>SMARTTRACK2</i> : $\Delta t_{err} \sim \pm 0.5 ms$ with a 3-Space wired inertial sensor: $\Delta t_{err} \sim \pm 0.1 ms$

Compatible shutter glasses

NuVision APG6000	X
NuVision APG6100	X
NVidia 3D Vision Pro	\times , radio synchronization
RealD CE1	X
RealD CE2	X
RealD CE3	X
RealD CE4	-
RealD CE5	X
Volfoni EDGE	imes, with Volfoni or NuVision Long-Range Emitter
XPand X103	\times , with NuVision Long-Range Emitter
XPand X101	X
XPand X104LX	X
Virtalis ActiveWorks 500	X

DTRACK3 frontend software

System requirements

- Free disk space	\geq 200MB
- Processor	Intel: \geq P4 2GHz
	AMD: \geq K6 1.6Ghz
- RAM	\geq 1GB
Operating systems	Windows 7 32/64 Bit with Service Pack 1
	Windows 8/8.1 32/64 Bit
	Windows 10 32/64 Bit
	Linux openSUSE \geq 15.0 64 Bit
	Linux Ubuntu \geq 18.04 64 Bit
	Linux CentOS \geq 7.5 64 Bit
	Linux Debian $>$ 10.0 64 Bit

Used IP ports in Controller

Controller		DTRACK3 fron- tend	purpose
TCP 50105	\leftrightarrow	TCP dynamic	general communication
UDP 50105	\leftrightarrow	UDP dynamic	general communication
UDP 50107 -	\rightarrow	UDP dynamic	measurement data (6DOF, timestamps, etc.)
Controller		user's application (e.g. DTrackSDK)	purpose
TCP 50105	\leftrightarrow	TCP variable	remote commands (optional)
UDP 50107 -	\rightarrow	UDP user-defined (default: 5000)	measurement data (6DOF, timestamps, etc.)
UDP 50110	<i>~</i>	UDP variable	control commands (optional; for <i>FINGERTRACKING2</i> <i>Tactile</i> or <i>Flystick</i> feedback devices)
'dynamic' port defined by the OS; can be among all local ports withi of the OS (i.e. from the pool of 'registered ports' in M 'variable' port arbitrary, by design of the user's application (user-defined' port defined from within the frontend (Menu Tracking \rightarrow (can be among all local ports within the accessible range the pool of 'registered ports' in Microsoft WINDOWS) of the user's application the frontend (Menu <i>Tracking</i> \rightarrow <i>Output</i>)	

List of Figures

2.1	WEEE label	20
3.1	Concept of optical tracking (stereo vision)	25
5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	Welcome screen of DTRACK3	31 34 35 35
6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4	Graphical user interface of <i>DTRACK3</i> - default layout	42 43 44
••••	in effective synchronization frequency	44
6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8	DTRACK3 Tracking status (toolbar element) DTRACK3 Tracking status (toolbar element) DTRACK3 Radio transceiver status (toolbar element) DTRACK3 Inertial Sensor status (toolbar element) DTRACK3 Monitor 2DOF display (docking display) DTRACK3 Monitor 2DOF display (docking display)	44 45 45 46
6.9	DTRACK3 Monitor 2DOF display elements	48
6.10 6.11	<i>Monitor 2DOF display</i> context menu (e.g. camera c02)	48 50
6.12 6.13	Data Display (docking display)	51 53
6.14	Fingertracking Display (docking display)	54
6.15 6.16	Measurement Tool Display (docking display)	55 56
7.1	Enable Access control	58
7.2 7.3	Authorize Access control	58 59
7.4	Expiry Warning for limited licenses	61
7.5	Manage configurations	62
7.6	Edit configurations	63
7.7	Creating a new configuration	63
7.8		64
7.9 710	Backup configurations - Confirmation Window	65
7.11	Restore configurations	65
7.12	Restore configurations - Confirmation Window	66
7.13	Shut down DTRACK3 - Confirmation Window	66

 7.14 Reboot <i>DTRACK3</i> - Confirmation Window	· · · · · · 67
8.1 Cascaded System Settings 8.2 Camera Settings - All Cameras Tab 8.3 Camera Settings - Individual Tab 8.4 Camera Settings - Individual Tab 8.4 Camera Settings - SMARTTRACK2 8.5 Synccard Settings 8.6 ART Radio Info Settings 8.7 Inertial Sensor Settings - Connecting wireless transceivers 8.8 Dongle Configuration - Selection of a radio channel 8.9 Adding wireless inertial sensors 8.10 Inertial Sensor Settings - Wireless transceivers and sensors added 8.11 Inertial Sensor Settings - No wired inertial sensor connected 8.12 Adding wired inertial sensor 8.13 Inertial Sensor Settings - Wired inertial sensor added 8.14 Inertial Sensor Settings - Hybrid Bodies sub-dialog 8.13 Inertial Sensor Settings - Hybrid Bodies sub-dialog 8.14 Inertial Sensor Calibration - Progress Bar 8.17 Hybrid Body Calibration Result 8.18 Inertial Sensor Calibration - Result Window 8.19 Inertial Sensor Calibration - Result Window 8.20 Inertial Sensor Settings - Tracking Frequency 8.21 Iner	
8.23 Time Settings	
 9.1 Room calibration - using calibration set RCS410	and defi-
9.3 Room calibration progress 9.4 Room calibration result 9.5 Room re-calibration dialog 9.6 Transfer Room Calibration dialog 9.7 Transfer Room Calibration - sub-dialogs 9.7 Transfer Room Calibration - sub-dialogs 9.8 Room calibration settings - SMARTTRACK2/3/M 9.9 Room adjustment dialog (coarse) 9.10 Room adjustment dialog (fine) 9.11 Room adjustment dialog (fine) 9.12 Adjust room coordinates to angle tool 9.13 Room transform & matching dialog 9.14 Single Marker Settings 9.15 Body Administration 9.16 Body Administration 9.17 Panda Administration	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
9.17 Body Administration Target Library - Specific Re-Calibration Warr 9.18 Body Administration Target Library - Generic Re-Calibration Warr	ning 118 ning 120

9.19 Filter Settings	123
9.20 Recognized target in DTRACK3 Monitor 2DOF display	125
9.21 Body calibration dialog	126
9.22 Defining the target coordinate system	127
9.23 Body Calibration Process - Progress bar	130
9.24 Body Calibration Process - Result Window	130
9.25 Body calibration Result	131
9.26 Saving calibration files	132
9.27 Saving calibration files - Confirmation Message	132
9.28 Loading calibration files	132
9.29 Body Adjustment	135
9.30 Flystick Settings	138
9.31 Fingertracking Administration - Settings	141
9.32 Fingertracking Administration - Saving hand geometry files	143
9.33 Fingertracking Administration - Saving hand geometry files - Confirmation	
window	143
9.34 Fingertracking Administration - Loading hand geometry files	143
9.35 Fingertracking Administration - Loading hand geometry files - Confirmation	
window	144
9.36 Fingertracking Administration - Deleting hand geometry files	144
9.37 Fingertracking Administration - Body Calibration Target library	145
9.38 Fingertracking Administration - Body Calibration Custom	147
9.39 Fingertracking Administration - Hand Geometry Calibration	148
9.40 Fingertracking Administration - Hand Geometry Calibration progress bar	149
9.41 Fingertracking Administration - Hand Geometry Calibration result window	150
9.42 Fingertracking Administration - Tactile Device Assignment	152
9.43 Fingertracking Administration - Tactile Device Test	153
9.44 Measurement Tool	155
9.45 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration	157
9.46 Measurement Tool Tip Calibration Process	158
9.47 Output settings	159
9.48 Depiction 'act as router' functionality	161
	101
	164
12.1 What's new Information	167
12.2 Update Assistant	167
12.3 Confirming the update	168
12.4 Running the update	168
12.5 Restart after updating	169
12.6 Update Assistant Completed	169
12.7 Upgrade Warning	170
12.8 Upgrade Denied	170
12.9 Upgrade Valid License Code Entry	171
12.10Service Information	172
12.11Export System Information	172

List of Figures

12.12 About DTRACK3 Information	 73
12.13 About Qt Information	 73

List of Tables

1.1	Symbols and their meaning	14
5.1 5.2	Splash Screen - Description of status messages	32 33
6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4	DTRACK3 menu structure overview	41 43 45 49
7.1 7.2	Menu <i>DTRACK3</i>	57 60
8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 8.7 8.8 8.9 8.10 8.11 8.12 8.13 8.14	Menu Hardware Menu Camera Settings Menu Camera Settings - Show Details All Cameras Tab Camera Settings - Individual Tab Infos Camera Settings - Individual Tab Options Camera Settings - Individual Tab Options Camera Settings - Individual Tab Options Camera Settings - Individual Tab Options Camera Settings - Show Details Individual Camera Tab Camera Settings - Show Details Individual Camera Tab Overview of the supported synccard modes Overview of validated shutter glasses Synccard mode direct settings ART RadioTransceiver2/3 info settings ART wireless transceivers ('Dongles') settings (only available settings are listed) ART wireless inertial sensor settings ART wired inertial sensor settings ART wired inertial sensor settings Inertial Sensor Settings - Hybrid Bodies sub-dialog	68 72 75 76 77 79 80 80 82 84 87 90 92
9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 9.8 9.9 9.10 9.11	Menu <i>Tracking</i>	100 101 102 104 109 111 116 122 123 124 136

9.12 Body Adjustment (General) - Transform actions
9.14 Flystick settings - Description of the checkboxes and options
9.16 Description of UDP output data
10.1 Menu <i>View</i>
11.1 Menu Tools16411.2 Measure Points - Description165
12.1 Menu Help

Index

DTRACK3 docking displays, 45 gui, 42 start, 31 toolbar, 43 3DOF markers, 114 body adjustment, 134 body administration, 115 calibration body calibration, 125 body calibration file, 131 body calibration restricted visibility (emission apertures), 133 body calibration target library, 116 body calibration type, 126 body coordinate system, 127 body re-calibration, 133 calibration angle, 101 calibration file, 132 coordinate system, 102 room calibration, 100 room calibration in SMARTTRACK2/3/M. 107 room calibration set, 100 room re-calibration, 104 transfer room calibration, 106 camera mode, 73 camera settings, 71 Cascaded System, 69 command line parameters, 32 Configurations backup, 64 Create, 63 edit, 63 Lock, 64 management, 62 restore, 65

configuring controller's network address without network access, 36 configuring sync groups, 73 connecting to the controller, 33 controller, 27 CPU temperature, 98

Data Display, **51** data output, 158 DHCP, 97 DHCP support, 96 disclaimer, 3 dynamic system configuration, 68

Event display, 55 export system information, 171

filtering 6DOF, 122 Fingertracking, 140 hand geometry calibration, 148 calibration, 144 hand geometries, 142 tactile assignment, 151 tactile test, 152 Fingertracking display, 54 flash intensity, 71, 77 Flystick, 138 Flystick display, 53

hardware settings, 68 hybrid targets assigning inertial sensor, 91 dongles, 83 hybrid body calibration, 92 inertial sensor calibration, 94 pulse generating source, 95 warm-up, 95 wired, 88 wired sensors, 89

wireless, 83 wireless sensors, 85 information file, 39 infrared optical tracking system, 24 Installation DTRACK3, 27 under Linux, 29 under Windows, 27 IP address, 36 liability, 22 license code, 59 license model, 60 MAC address, 36, 97 maintenance, 19 Measurement tool, 154 calibration, 156 Measure points tool, 164 reference body, 156 tip calibration, 157 Measurement tool display, 55 modulated flash, 73, 78 Monitor 2DOF, 45 MultiUser option, 139 network settings, 96 NTP synchronisation, 99 open source declaration, 3 password, 57 PTP synchronisation, 99 radio transceiver, 81 Reboot. 66 reflex suppression automatic, 50 remote PC, 27 room adjustment, 108 calibration angle, 111 manual, 110 reference points, 111 safety, 14 send data divisor, 158 service-ID, 171

service-ID, 171 set to default, 162 setting a static IP address, 35 setup file, 37 shutter glasses (validated), 80 single markers, 114 software update, 29 standby mode, 66 static IP address, 97 suppressing reflections, **49** synccard settings, 78 syncgroup, **12** synchronisation, 78

terms and definitions, 11 timestamp, 160, 192 tracking, introduction, 24 trademarks, 2

update, 167 upgrade from earlier versions, 170

Wake On LAN (WOL), **35**, 175 wand, 101 warnings, 14 warranty, 22 welcome splash screen, 31